

**ANNUAL BUDGET OF**  
**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



**2020/21 TO 2022/23**

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS**

<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>Page no.</b>
--------------------------	-----------------

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	3
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	6
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	12
1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	15
1.6 TARIFFS	35
1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION	35

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	36
2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	42
2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES	42
2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	43
QUALITY CERTIFICATE	

## PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July of each year, and ends at 30<sup>th</sup> June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The President of South Africa declared a nationwide lockdown for 21 days which commenced on 26 March 2020. The announcement broadly affected how municipalities undertake their financial management responsibilities for the remainder of the 2019/20 and more immediately the 2020/21 MTREF budget preparation process.

As a result, the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 on 30 March 2020 to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities during the national state of disaster.

The exemption is conditional in that “any action that was required to be taken in terms of the MFMA must be taken within 30 days after the national state of disaster lapsed or is terminated”. It was further stated that the exemption should enable municipalities to undertake their financial management responsibilities including their budget preparation processes in a manner taking cognizance of the challenges experienced as a result of the announcement of the national state of disaster and the nationwide lockdown.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2020/21 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The consolidated Revenue Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 3 111 709 094, inclusive of operating and capital transfers and R 2 958 462 094 excluding capital transfers and contributions. The Expenditure Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is R 2 958 363 956.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R 3 111 709 094 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants, other materials and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R 2 958 363 956 and the capital budget is R 153 247 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 6% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water is increasing its tariffs with 7.5% for the 2020/21 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 6.22% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 8.1%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 6%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 6%.

The Annual Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%

The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 98 & 99)

- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 7.5%
- Electricity tariff draft tariff increase of 6.22% (as per the Draft Nersa Guidelines.)  
Eskom Tariff increase of 8.1%. (MFMA Circular 98 & 99)
- Salary increases of approximately 6.5% (Collective Agreement)
- National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 & 99 (Guideline from NT)

The average pay rate of 85% has been informed by the following factors: -

- The budgeted collection rate of the adjustment budget.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Starting the process of implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service.
- Indigent management system to curb consumption to ensure they do not exceed their allocation.
- Implementation of the cost containment policy of council.

## **Capital Budget**

The Capital Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 153 247 000 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 118 247 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R 35 000 000

## **1.2 Executive Summary**

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

- KPA 1: Good governance
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. Furthermore, the municipality entered into payment arrangements with bulk service providers, Eskom and Sedibeng Water.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2020/21 financial year is R 548 702 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R 543 954 000, Finance Management Grant is R 3 000 000 and the Expanded Public Works allocation is R 1 748 000.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1**

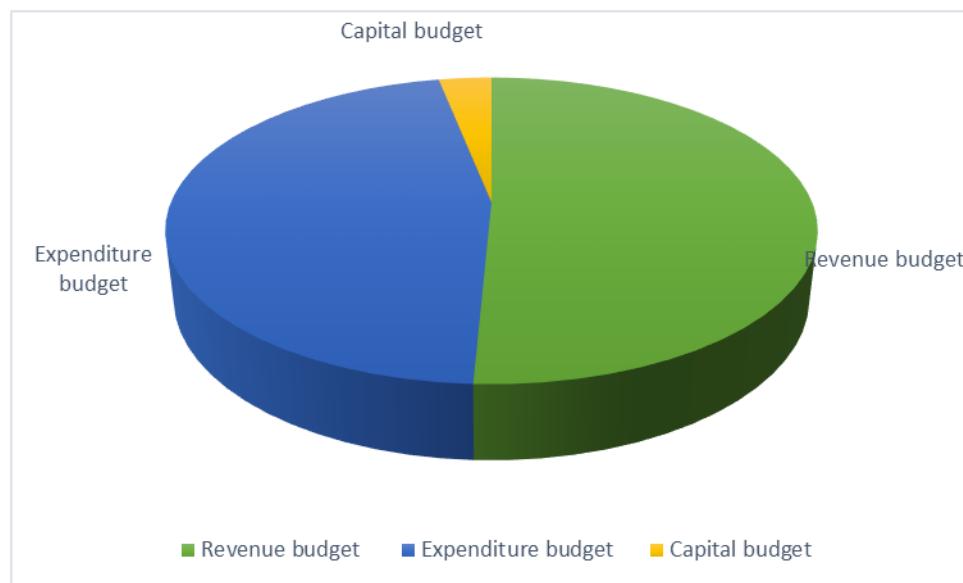
	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
<b>Total Revenue Budget</b>	R 3 111 709 094	R 3 405 606 718	R 3 397 765 904
<b>Total Expenditure Budget</b>	R 2 958 363 955	R 3 066 555 474	R 3 190 968 367
<b>Surplus /(Deficit)</b>	R 153 345 139	R 339 051 276	R 206 797 540
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	R 153 247 000	R 163 862 000	R 174 830 000

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year has been appropriated at R 2 958 363 955 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 153 345 139.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 153 247 000 for the 2020/21 financial year, R 163 862 000 for the 2021/22 financial year and R 174 830 000 for the 2022/23 financial year.

### **Budget 2020/21**



### **1.3 Operating Budget Framework**

The proposed operating revenue framework is R 2 958 462 094 and the consolidated revenue is approximately R 3 111 709 094. The operating expenditure framework is totaling at R 2 958 363 955.

### **1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework**

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 70% annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 60% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
- 
- Revenue Raising Strategy
  - Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
  - Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
  - Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
  - Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
  - Review budget related policies
  - Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
  - Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
  - Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

Table 2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	-	298 925	376 083	311 696	376 696	376 696	376 696	399 297	417 665	436 878	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	570 256	561 371	761 499	731 499	731 499	731 499	776 999	825 169	898 609	
Service charges - water revenue	(20 000)	296 440	315 556	359 183	359 183	359 183	359 183	380 734	398 247	416 567	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(10 000)	139 824	146 331	153 037	156 037	156 037	156 037	165 399	173 007	180 966	
Service charges - refuse revenue	(3 032)	95 041	100 868	90 352	104 352	104 352	104 352	110 613	115 701	121 023	
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 963	15 358	22 324	22 324	22 324	22 324	23 663	24 752	25 890	
Interest earned - external investments		2 419	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	4 089	4 277	4 474	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	203 825	216 054	225 993	236 389	
Dividends received		18	20	22	22	22	22	23	24	25	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	22 404	23 748	24 840	25 983	
Licences and permits				80	80	80	80	-	-	95	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies		463 206	399 297	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993	
Other revenue	-	31 640	30 182	238 193	238 193	238 193	238 193	252 961	431 217	233 045	
Gains		64 582	52 176	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	56 180	10 000	10 000	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>(33 032)</b>	<b>2 164 810</b>	<b>2 212 061</b>	<b>2 672 803</b>	<b>2 784 803</b>	<b>2 784 803</b>	<b>2 784 803</b>	<b>2 958 462</b>	<b>3 241 745</b>	<b>3 222 936</b>	

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) reflects the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

#### Property Rates

Property Rates increases to R399 297 428 in the 2020/21 financial year and represents 13% of the revenue budget. The property rates tariffs will increase with 6% in the 2020/21 financial year, this increase is guided by MFMA Circular 98 and 99 and is in line with the CPIX. The collection rate on property rates is set at 90%.

#### Service charges

The service charges for the 2020/21 budget is R1 433 744 076, 49% of the revenue is from service charges. Service charges consist of revenue derived from electricity, water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity revenue increases with an overall average of 6,22% as determined by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (Nersa) municipal tariff guideline increase for the financial year 2020/21. The budgeted amount for electricity is R776 998 640. Budgeted Water revenue is R380 733 724 in the 2020/21. Sanitation and Refuse service charges increase with 6%, this increase is in line with the CPIX as prescribed in MFMA Circular 98. The budgeted amount for Sanitation services is R 165 398 993 and R 110 612 719 for Refuse.

#### Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source totaling which is 18% of the revenue and amount to R548 702 000 for the 2020/21 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2020. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

#### Other Revenue Sources

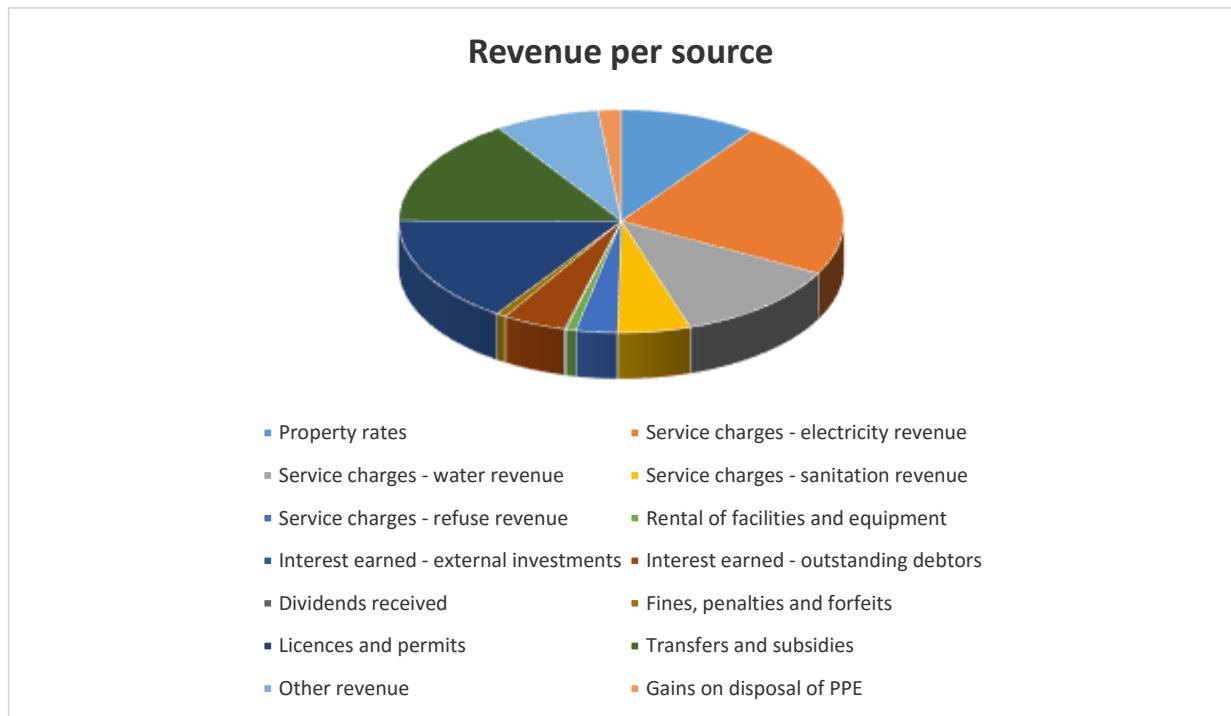
Other revenue sources consist of rental of facilities and equipment, interest earned, fines, gains on disposal of assets and other revenue.

**Gains on disposal of PPE**

The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2020/21 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R56 180 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.

**Other Revenue**

The budgeted amount for other revenue is R252 961 356.



### 1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

**Table 3**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	-	298 925	376 083	311 696	376 696	376 696	376 696	399 297	417 665	436 878	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	570 256	561 371	761 499	731 499	731 499	731 499	776 999	825 169	898 609	
Service charges - water revenue	2	(20 000)	296 440	315 556	359 183	359 183	359 183	359 183	380 734	398 247	416 567	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	(10 000)	139 824	146 331	153 037	156 037	156 037	156 037	165 399	173 007	180 966	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	(3 032)	95 041	100 868	90 352	104 352	104 352	104 352	110 613	115 701	121 023	
Rental of facilities and equipment			13 963	15 358	22 324	22 324	22 324	22 324	23 663	24 752	25 890	
Interest earned - external investments			2 419	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	4 089	4 277	4 474	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	203 825	216 054	225 993	236 389	
Dividends received			18	20	22	22	22	22	23	24	25	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	22 404	23 748	24 840	25 983	
Licences and permits					80	80	80	80	-	-	95	
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies			463 206	399 297	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993	
Other revenue	2	-	31 640	30 182	238 193	238 193	238 193	238 193	252 961	431 217	233 045	
<b>Gains</b>			64 582	52 176	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	56 180	10 000	10 000	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		(33 032)	2 164 810	2 212 061	2 672 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	2	-	691 253	726 308	785 036	785 036	785 036	785 036	836 063	874 522	914 750	
Remuneration of councillors			31 681	32 963	33 754	33 754	33 754	33 754	35 948	37 601	39 331	
Debt impairment	3		524 615	554 662	551 895	522 650	522 650	522 650	200 000	200 000	200 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	213 701	212 795	216 298	116 298	116 298	116 298	123 276	120 000	120 000	
Finance charges			202 718	324 320	140 826	190 826	190 826	190 826	202 275	211 557	221 289	
Bulk purchases	2	-	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	722 893	722 893	722 893	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381	
Other materials	8		77 284	138 748	132 679	126 913	126 913	126 913	134 528	140 717	147 190	
Contracted services			-	250 190	186 495	215 869	221 978	221 978	190 571	196 016	204 708	
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750	
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	184 359	313 878	139 216	139 624	139 624	139 624	155 964	154 052	159 570	
<b>Losses</b>												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(33 032)	(965 315)	(1 330 217)	(573 413)	(76 370)	(76 370)	98	175 189	31 968	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				141 911	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Taxation												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>			(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Attributable to minorities												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>			(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>			(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798

## Expenditure

### B – Expenditure

#### Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration

The salary figure is 28%, R836 063 363 of the total expenditure. However not all vacancies have been filled. This has an adverse impact on service delivery. Councillor Remuneration represents 1%, R35 947 661 of the total expenditure budget.

#### Bulk Service

Supply of bulk services making up 36%, R1 078 988 080 of total expenditure budget. Eskom is increasing its electricity with 8.1% and Sedibeng is increasing with 7.5%.

#### Other Materials

Other Materials which relates to inventory used for repaired and maintenance is R134 528 303, this is 5% of the total expenditure budget.

#### Contracted Services

Contracted services consist out of outsourced services, consultants and professions; and contractors. The line item for contractors represents the repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R 190 571 330 which is 6% of total expenditure budget.

#### Other Expenditure

Other General Expenditure relate to operational costs and are therefore inevitable. This makes up 5%, R 155 963 887 of total expenditure.

#### Depreciation and Debt Impairment

The total amount budgeted for debt impairment and depreciation amounts to R323 276 014 which is 11% of the total expenditure budget.

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

## Cost Containment Measures

The President announced the cost-containment measures in the State of the Nation address and it was re-emphasised by the Minister of Finance during the Budget Speech. It must further be noted that MFMA Circular 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75 on cost containment measures are still applicable with regard to curbing of non-priority spending. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved as per the financial recovery plan.

The municipality has already embarked on the process of the implementation of cost containment measures. On 24 April 2015, Council resolved that a Financial Recovery Plan should be developed and that Cost Containment Measures should from part of the plan. On 20 May 2015 the Financial Recovery Plan containing the cost containment measures was tabled in Council and reviewed during the 2017/18 financial year. The municipality adopted the Cost Containment Policy in the 2019/20 financial year.

**Capital Budget**

The Capital Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 153 247 000 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 118 247 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R 35 000 000

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure_ to be appropriated</b>	2	68 521	3 074	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services	(96)	35 084	42 418	-	-	-	-	-	11 726	12 266	12 830
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development	4 922	681	2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	54 411	62 720	13 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	28 044	63 037	86 852	4 307	-	4 307	4 307	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity	1 649	2 370	12 912	15 545	-	15 545	15 545	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	157 451	166 966	157 577	69 852	10 000	29 852	29 852	11 726	12 266	12 830
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	-	-	36 380	-	36 380	36 380	21 670	12 207	12 769
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	15 752	-	15 752	15 752	2 847	2 978	3 115
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	95 718	-	95 718	95 718	107 944	126 335	136 204
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	2 912	-	2 912	2 912	9 060	9 476	9 912
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	150 763	-	150 763	150 763	141 521	151 596	162 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		157 451	166 966	157 577	220 615	10 000	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830

The above table gives an indication of the capital expenditure per vote. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage and electricity.

### **1.5 Annual Budget Tables**

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description R thousands	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	298 925	376 083	311 696	376 696	376 696	376 696	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges	(33 032)	1 101 561	1 124 127	1 364 071	1 351 071	1 351 071	1 351 071	1 433 744	1 512 124	1 617 164
Investment revenue	-	2 419	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	4 089	4 277	4 474
Transfers recognised - operational	-	463 206	399 297	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other own revenue	-	298 700	311 436	479 847	539 847	539 847	539 847	572 629	716 826	531 427
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	(33 032)	2 164 810	2 212 061	2 672 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936
Employee costs	-	691 253	726 308	785 036	785 036	785 036	785 036	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors	-	31 681	32 963	33 754	33 754	33 754	33 754	35 948	37 601	39 331
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	213 701	212 795	216 298	216 298	216 298	216 298	212 276	120 000	120 000
Finance charges	-	202 718	324 320	140 826	190 826	190 826	190 826	202 275	211 557	221 289
Materials and bulk purchases	-	1 031 608	1 190 857	1 161 322	849 807	849 807	849 807	1 213 516	1 272 056	1 330 570
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
Other expenditure	-	959 165	1 055 036	906 980	884 253	884 253	884 253	546 535	550 069	564 278
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(33 032)	(965 315)	(1 330 217)	(573 413)	(76 370)	(76 370)	(76 370)	98	175 189	31 968
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	141 911	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	157 451	166 966	156 068	220 615	123 820	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers recognised - capital	113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615	-	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	44 088	25 055	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	157 451	166 966	163 406	220 615	10 000	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	751 957	1 313 097	1 418 634	3 912 980	-	3 912 980	3 912 980	5 872 267	6 100 819	6 392 184
Total non current assets	4 475 442	5 370 247	5 069 930	4 770 984	-	4 770 984	4 770 984	5 377 937	6 159 419	5 546 907
Total current liabilities	3 779 859	4 777 552	6 184 570	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 394 415	4 080 000	4 080 000
Total non current liabilities	487 705	484 527	473 331	337 920	-	337 920	337 920	45 810	40 000	40 000
Community wealth/Equity	959 836	(21 648)	1 421 265	4 346 044	-	4 346 044	4 346 044	6 809 978	8 140 238	7 819 091
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	156 200	183 477	116 290	107 176	162 948	162 948	162 948	373 323	752 239	790 717
Net cash from (used) investing	(157 548)	(164 289)	(113 406)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(143 247)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 164)	(12 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	(3 594)	3 058	(1 992)	(43 176)	12 596	12 596	12 596	230 839	983 078	1 773 795
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	-	3 358	1 081	24 040	-	24 040	24 040	29 482	30 839	32 257
Application of cash and investments	27 073 451	3 938 950	5 138 680	734 792	-	1 555 936	1 555 936	(19 601)	(970 682)	(1 553 469)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	(27 073 451)	(3 935 592)	(5 137 599)	(710 752)	-	(1 531 896)	(1 531 896)	49 083	1 001 521	1 585 726
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	210 957	213 628	136 000	216 298	-	116 298	116 298	123 276	122 000	122 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	154 376	-	154 376	154 376	170 615	172 009	179 921
Repairs and Maintenance	40 172	23 890	94 491	240 935	-	156 474	156 474	132 904	139 018	145 413
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	33 032	36 133	38 182	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 353	41 353	43 256	45 246
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 354	41 354	43 256	45 246
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewage:	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	18	18	18
Energy:	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>	951 544	1 051 278	1 264 073	1 315 826	1 440 826	1 440 826	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173	
Executive and council	505 355	541 207	674 658	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823	
Finance and administration	446 189	510 071	589 415	578 878	703 878	703 878	661 702	858 761	680 350	
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	328 329	125 110	66 112	41 876	41 876	41 876	44 389	46 431	48 566	
Community and social services	93 709	98 073	7 000	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 406	11 930	12 479	
Sport and recreation	—	2 387	10 000	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942	
Public safety	7 047	10 525	25 343	26 620	26 620	26 620	28 466	29 776	31 145	
Housing	227 573	14 125	23 769	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	—	—	2 248	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Planning and development	—	—	2 248	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>	974 111	999 716	1 228 400	1 485 717	1 472 717	1 472 717	1 626 289	1 713 526	1 827 831	
Energy sources	470 762	531 532	697 394	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969	
Water management	354 154	317 720	367 928	418 340	421 340	421 340	507 041	530 365	554 761	
Waste water management	149 195	150 464	161 578	180 652	180 652	180 652	194 671	203 626	212 993	
Waste management	—	—	1 500	113 705	127 705	127 705	135 367	141 594	148 108	
<i>Other</i>	4	—	804	—	—	—	21 200	22 175	23 195	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 253 984</b>	<b>2 176 104</b>	<b>2 561 638</b>	<b>2 843 418</b>	<b>2 955 418</b>	<b>2 955 418</b>	<b>3 111 709</b>	<b>3 405 607</b>	<b>3 397 766</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>	682 417	767 366	615 731	1 163 679	1 277 835	1 277 835	715 684	735 556	765 134	
Executive and council	349 380	346 401	94 000	169 361	169 361	169 361	174 315	171 370	181 259	
Finance and administration	333 038	420 965	517 795	989 380	1 103 580	1 103 580	536 293	557 365	576 802	
Internal audit	—	—	3 936	4 939	4 895	4 895	5 076	6 822	7 073	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	511 258	550 292	312 407	314 734	315 486	315 486	341 145	354 380	360 745	
Community and social services	215 325	391 466	130 976	128 770	128 770	128 770	144 773	148 094	151 488	
Sport and recreation	98 456	—	63 463	62 636	62 588	62 588	65 373	70 475	72 152	
Public safety	173 326	143 406	90 454	93 119	93 919	93 919	97 967	102 340	106 149	
Housing	24 150	15 420	16 256	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226	
Health	—	—	11 258	13 611	13 611	13 611	15 314	16 048	12 730	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	86 197	201 669	75 520	99 169	99 213	99 213	93 728	96 886	103 863	
Planning and development	14 042	20 365	36 007	59 211	59 255	59 255	54 754	58 097	61 084	
Road transport	72 155	181 304	39 512	39 958	39 958	39 958	38 974	38 789	42 779	
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>	1 675 163	1 539 885	1 245 635	1 661 706	1 255 956	1 255 956	1 801 129	1 872 746	1 953 979	
Energy sources	853 390	506 217	566 897	722 737	474 362	474 362	642 705	673 363	696 173	
Water management	690 678	806 502	468 734	700 408	543 033	543 033	816 718	849 375	893 530	
Waste water management	60 080	108 558	117 765	138 756	138 756	138 756	198 168	206 685	213 223	
Waste management	71 016	118 609	92 239	99 805	99 805	99 805	143 537	143 323	151 054	
<i>Other</i>	4	—	8 667	6 928	6 928	6 928	6 679	6 986	7 246	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 955 036</b>	<b>3 059 211</b>	<b>2 257 959</b>	<b>3 246 217</b>	<b>2 955 418</b>	<b>2 955 418</b>	<b>2 958 364</b>	<b>3 066 555</b>	<b>3 190 968</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(701 052)	(883 108)	303 679	(402 798)	—	—	153 345	339 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Re f 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council <i>Mayor and Council</i>		951 544	1 051 278	1 264 073	1 315 826	1 440 826	1 440 826	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		505 355	541 207	674 658	736 948	948 736	948 736	758 129	764 714	817 823
Finance and administration <i>Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management</i>		505 355	541 207	674 658	736 948	948 948	948 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Finance		446 189	510 071	589 415	578 878	878 703	878 703	661 702	858 761	680 350
Fleet Management		446 189	510 071	589 415	543 246	246 3 162	246 3 162	3 352 3 162	3 506 3 352	3 668 3 506
Human Resources					9 106	9 106	9 106	9 653	10 097	10 561
Information Technology					–	–	–			
Legal Services					–	–	–			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					–	–	–			
Property Services					22 443	22 443	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
Risk Management						–	–			
Security Services					920	920	920	975	1 020	1 067
Supply Chain Management						–	–			
Valuation Service						–	–			
Internal audit <i>Governance Function</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>328 329</b>	<b>125 110</b>	<b>66 112</b>	<b>41 876</b>	<b>41 876</b>	<b>41 876</b>	<b>44 389</b>	<b>46 431</b>	<b>48 566</b>
Community and social services		93 709	98 073	7 000	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 406	11 930	12 479
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		93 709	98 073	–	10 560	10 560	10 560	11 194	11 709	12 247
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities				7 000	–	–	–			
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		–	2 387	10 000	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										

<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>				10 000	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>			2 387	-						
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>										
<i>Public safety</i>	7 047	10 525	25 343	26 620	26 620	26 620	28 466	29 776	31 145	
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Cleansing</i>										
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>										
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>										
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>				4 157	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 658	3 827	4 003
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>										
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	7 047	10 525	21 185	23 169	23 169	23 169	24 808	25 949	27 143	
<i>Pounds</i>										
<i>Housing</i>	227 573	14 125	23 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>	227 573	14 125	23 769							
<i>Informal Settlements</i>										
<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Health Services</i>										
<i>Laboratory Services</i>										
<i>Food Control</i>										
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>										
<i>Vector Control</i>										
<i>Chemical Safety</i>										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	-	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Planning and development</i>	-	-	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Billboards</i>										
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>										
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>										
<i>Development Facilitation</i>										
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>										
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>										
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>										
<i>Project Management Unit</i>				2 248						
<i>Provincial Planning</i>										
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
<i>Road transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Transport</i>										
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>										
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>										
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>										
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
<i>Trading services</i>	974 111	999 716	1 228	1 485 717	1 472	1 472	1 626	1 713	1 827	
<i>Energy sources</i>			697							
<i>Electricity</i>	470 762	531 532	394	773 019	743	743	789	837	911	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	470 762	531 532	697	773 019	019	019	210	941	969	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>			394	773 019	743	743	789	837	911	
				019			210	941	969	

Water management		354 154	317 720	367	418 340	421	421	507	530	554
<i>Water Treatment</i>				928				365	761	
Water Distribution		354 154	317 720	367	418 340	421	421	507	530	554
<i>Water Storage</i>				928				365	761	
Waste water management		149 195	150 464	161	180 652	180	180	194	203	212
<i>Public Toilets</i>				578				626	993	
Sewerage		149 195	150 464	161	180 652	180	180	194	203	212
<i>Storm Water Management</i>				578				626	993	
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	1 500	113 705	127	127	135	141	148
<i>Recycling</i>									594	108
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>				1 500	113 705	127	127	135	141	148
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>						705	705	367	594	108
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		-	-	804	-	-	-	21 200	22 175	23 195
<i>Abattoirs</i>					804					
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>								21 200	22 175	23 195
<i>Tourism</i>										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 253 984	2 176 104	2 561	2 843 418	2 955	2 955	3 111	3 405	3 397
Expenditure - Functional	-			638		418	418	709	607	766
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	-				615	1 277	1 277	715	735	765
<i>Executive and council</i>	-	682 417	767 366	731	1 163 679	835	835	684	556	134
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	-	349 380	346 401	94 000	169 361	169	169	174	171	181
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	-	253 167	198 271	54 408	143 247	361	361	315	370	259
<i>Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	-	96 212	148 130	39 592	26 113	143	143	013	142	152
<i>Finance and administration</i>	-	333 038	420 965	795	989 380	247	247	536	420	066
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	-	60 187	48 293	73 621	86 545	86 545	86 545	79 097	79 339	85 160
<i>Asset Management</i>	-			12 291	17 386	17 386	17 386	17 009	17 592	16 479
<i>Finance</i>	-			10 944	737 734	852	852	289	301	313
<i>Fleet Management</i>	-	195 886	350 484	298	734	734	734	997	468	494
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	76 965	22 187	643	25 728	25 728	25 728	24 630	26 421	25 476
<i>Information Technology</i>	-			26 597	28 311	28 311	28 311	34 540	38 306	37 524
<i>Legal Services</i>	-			14 065	20 056	20 056	20 056	16 844	17 619	18 429
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination</i>	-			9 070	-	-	-			
<i>Property Services</i>	-			25	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 177	1 232	1 166
<i>Risk Management</i>	-			1 216	-	-	-			
<i>Security Services</i>	-				55 637	54 837	54 837	57 117	58 786	61 708
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	-			64 354	11 172	11 172	11 172	11 883	12 419	12 989
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-			6 970	5 755	5 755	5 755	4 000	4 184	4 376
Internal audit	-	-	-	3 936	4 939	4 895	4 895	5 076	6 822	7 073
<i>Governance Function</i>	-			3 936	4 939	4 895	4 895	5 076	6 822	7 073
Community and public safety	-	511 258	550 292	407	314 734	486	486	145	341	360
<i>Community and social services</i>	-			130		128	128	144	148	151
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	215 325	391 466	976	128 770	770	770	773	094	488
<i>Agricultural</i>	-									
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-									
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	-	215 325	391 466	45 227	9 407	9 407	9 407	11 058	11 567	11 777
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-									
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	-			67 408	101 408	101	101	912	116	118
<i>Facilities</i>	-					408	408	453	732	

<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-			25	27	27	27	28	29	25
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-									
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-									
<i>Education</i>	-									
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-									
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-									
<i>Language Policy</i>	-									
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-			18 315	17 928	17 928	17 928	17 775	20 044	20 955
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-									
<i>Media Services</i>	-									
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-									
<i>Population Development</i>	-									
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-									
<i>Theatres</i>	-									
<i>Zoo's</i>	-									
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		98 456	-	63 463	62 636	62 588	62 588	65 373	70 475	72 152
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>						-	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-			53 400	52 887	52 839	52 839	55 646	60 303	61 872
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-				5 905	5 618	5 618	5 762	6 022	6 234
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	98 456	-	4 158	4 131	4 131	4 131	3 965	4 150	4 047
<i>Public safety</i>		173 326	143 406	90 454	93 119	93 919	93 919	97 967	340	102 106
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-									
<i>Cleansing</i>	-									
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-									
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-									
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-				39 586	43 618	44 418	44 418	46 886	49 003
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		173 326	143 406	50 868	49 501	49 501	49 501	51 081	53 336	55 887
<i>Pounds</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Housing</i>		24 150	15 420	16 256	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226
<i>Housing</i>	-	24 150	15 420	16 256	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-									
<i>Health</i>		-	-	11 258	13 611	13 611	13 611	15 314	16 048	12 730
<i>Ambulance</i>	-									
<i>Health Services</i>	-				11 258	13 611	13 611	13 611	16 048	12 730
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-									
<i>Food Control</i>	-									
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>										
<i>Vector Control</i>	-									
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	86 197	201 669	75 520	99 169	99 213	99 213	93 728	96 886	103 863
<i>Planning and development</i>		14 042	20 365	36 007	59 211	59 255	59 255	54 754	58 097	61 084
<i>Billboards</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>	-				5 785	6 042	6 086	6 086	6 439	6 733
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-					-	-			
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-		14 042	20 365						
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-				22 175	37 689	37 689	37 689	32 031	34 330
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-					8 047	15 479	15 479	16 284	17 034
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-						-	-		17 577

<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-				-	-			
Road transport <i>Public Transport</i>	-	72 155	181 304	39 512	39 958	39 958	39 958	38 974	38 789
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-								42 779
Roads	-	72 155	181 304	39 512	39 958	39 958	39 958	38 974	38 789
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-								42 779
Environmental protection <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-								
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-								
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-								
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-								
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-								
<i>Trading services</i>	-	1 675 163	1 539 885	1 245 635	1 661 706	1 255 956	1 255 956	1 801 129	1 872 746
Energy sources <i>Electricity</i>	-	853 390	506 217	566 897 566	722 737	474 362 454	474 362 454	642 705 623	673 363 648
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	853 390	506 217	897	702 639	264	264	331	173 669 829
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-				20 097	20 097	20 097	19 374	25 277
Water management <i>Water Treatment</i>	-	690 678	806 502	468 734	700 408	543 033	543 033	816 718	849 375
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	690 678	806 502	468 734	700 408	543 033	543 033	816 718	849 375
<i>Water Storage</i>	-								893 530
Waste water management <i>Public Toilets</i>	-	60 080	108 558	117 765	138 756	138 756	138 756	198 168	206 685
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	60 080	108 558	67 534	91 011	91 011	91 011	148 138	213 223
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-				50 231	47 745	47 745	50 030	575
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-								54 648
Waste management <i>Recycling</i>	-	71 016	118 609	92 239	99 805	99 805	99 805	143 537	143 323
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	71 016	118 609	78 866 13 373	89 515	89 515	89 515	133 276	151 750
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	-				10 290	10 290	10 290	10 261	431
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-								8 623
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	8 667	6 928	6 928	6 928	6 679	6 986
Abattoirs									7 246
Air Transport									
Forestry					257	159	159	207	217
Licensing and Regulation					-	159	159		227
Markets					-				
Tourism					8 410	6 769	6 769	6 471	6 770
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 955 036 (701 052)	3 059 211 (883 108)	2 257 959 303 679	3 246 217 (402 798)	2 955 418	2 955 418	2 958 364 153 345	3 066 555 339 051
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>									3 190 968 206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		505 355	541 207	674 658	736 948	-	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	435	-	435	212	222	232
Vote 07 - Finance		446 189	510 071	589 415	552 353	664 389	677 353	654 786	851 526	672 783
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		96 096	98 073	110 567	128 526	127 705	142 526	151 078	158 027	165 297
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		7 047	10 525	25 343	27 540	-	27 540	29 441	30 795	32 212
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	804	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	2 248	3 162	-	3 162	3 352	3 506	3 668
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		503 349	468 184	529 506	598 992	-	601 992	701 712	733 991	767 754
Vote 14 - Electricity		470 762	531 532	697 394	773 019	-	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
Vote 15 - Other		227 573	14 125	23 769	22 443	-	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	2 256 371	2 173 717	2 653 704	2 843 418	792 094	2 955 418	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		253 167	198 271	72 873	73 510	-	73 510	77 262	68 020	71 149
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	25 871	19 422	-	19 422	18 157	18 925	19 795
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	8 051	6 413	-	6 413	6 262	6 546	6 848
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	26 140	43 902	-	43 902	46 333	48 929	51 180
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		96 212	148 130	97 082	85 493	-	85 493	89 211	98 439	102 967
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		60 187	48 293	42 144	64 469	-	64 469	63 941	68 288	71 430
Vote 07 - Finance		195 886	350 484	379 544	798 373	-	819 128	344 621	355 358	355 056
Vote 08 - Human Resources		15 415	13 771	18 432	21 019	-	21 019	19 683	21 246	22 223
Vote 09 - Community Services		313 782	391 466	258 092	268 040	-	267 992	330 638	336 410	351 885
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		173 326	143 406	168 233	148 783	-	148 783	155 112	161 155	168 568
Vote 11 - Economic Development		14 042	20 365	20 964	21 548	-	21 548	21 895	23 672	24 761
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		72 155	181 304	122 813	141 401	-	141 401	135 840	140 253	146 705
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	791 419	-	634 044	964 856	1 003 728	1 049 900
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	740 122	-	491 747	659 714	690 956	722 740
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	22 301	-	22 301	24 839	24 631	25 764
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 194 173	1 495 490	1 240 241	3 246 217	-	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	1 062 197	678 227	1 413 463	(402 798)	792 094	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Re f	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 01 - Council General</b>		505	541	674	736		736	758	764	817
1.1 - Council		355	207	658	948		948	129	714	823
1.1.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		505	541	674	736		736	758	764	817
1.1.1.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		355	207	658	948		948	129	714	823
1.1.1.2 - Mayorall Committee										
1.1.1.3 - Council Whip										
1.1.1.4 - Office Of The Speaker										
1.1.1.4.1 - Office Of The Speaker										
1.1.1.5 - Council Whip										
1.1.1.5.1 - Council Whip Admin										
1.1.1.5.2 - Mayor Personnel										
1.1.1.5.3 - Speaker Personnel										
1.1.1.5.4 - Mmc Secretary										
1.1.1.6 - Office Of The Municipal Manager										
1.1.1.6.1 - Administration										
1.1.1.6.2 - Integrated Development Management										
1.1.1.6.3 - Internal Audit										
1.1.1.6.4 - Organisation & Workstudy										
1.1.1.6.5 - Information Communication Technology										
1.1.1.6.6 - Unit Manager: Od										
1.1.1.6.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia										
1.1.1.6.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman										
1.1.1.6.9 - Legal Services										
1.1.1.7 - Corporate Services										
1.1.1.7.1 - Administration										
1.1.1.7.2 - Customer Care										
1.1.1.7.3 - Libraries										
1.1.1.7.4 - Halls And Offices										
1.1.1.8 - Finance										
1.1.1.8.1 - Administration										
1.1.1.8.2 - Expenditure										
1.1.1.8.3 - Salaries										
1.1.1.8.4 - Supply Chain Management										
1.1.1.8.5 - Budget Control										
1.1.1.8.6 - Budget Control										
1.1.1.8.7 - Revenue										
1.1.1.8.8 - Fresh Produce Market										
1.1.1.8.9 - Valuation										
1.1.1.8.10 - Credit Control										
1.1.1.9 - Human Resources										
1.1.1.9.1 - Administration										
1.1.1.9.2 - Human Labour Relations										

8.3 - Training											
8.4 - Health & Safety											
<b>Vote 09 - Community Services</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>096</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>073</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>142</b>
9.1 - Admin											
9.2 - Welfare											
9.3 - Environmental Health Services											
9.4 - Parks & Recreation					7	4			4		4
					000	261			517		725
					10	10			10		11
9.5 - Cemeteries					000	560			560		194
9.6 - Community Centres		2		387	1						
9.7 - Swimming Pools					000						
9.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums					2						
9.9 - Recreation					636						
					1						
9.10 - Refuse Removal					500						
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>073</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>127</b>
10.1 - Admin					430	705	705	705	127	705	127
10.2 - Traffic					25	27			27		29
10.3 - Traffic					27				29		30
10.4 - Disaster Management					540				441		795
10.5 - Security											
10.6 - Fire Services											
<b>Vote 11 - Economic Development</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>975</b>
11.1 - Administration					4	3	3	3	3	3	3
11.2 - Airport					157	451	920	920	975	975	975
11.3 - Spatial Planning											
<b>Vote 12 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>506</b>
12.1 - Engineering Administration					3			3	352	352	506
12.2 - Planning					162			162	352	352	506
12.3 - Project Management Unit					1						
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop					600						
12.5 - Roads											
12.6 - Stormwater											
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop											
<b>Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>733</b>
	<b>349</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>991</b>
13.1 - Water					8			8	8	8	9
13.2 - Water Supply					026			026	507	507	899
13.3 - Water Workshop					410			410	498	498	521
13.4 - Sewerage Network					315			315	534	534	466
13.5 - Purifying Works					180			183	194	194	203
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>203</b>
14.1 - Electricity					652			652	671	671	626
14.2 - Distribution											
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva											
14.4 - Street Lights											
14.5 - Workshop											
14.6 - Revenue Protection											

<b>14.7 - Mechanical Workshop</b>											
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		227	14	23	22		22	23	24	26	
15.1 - Housing		573	125	769	443	-	443	789	883	028	
15.2 - Administration		227	14	11							
15.3 - Sundry Properties		573	125	060							
15.4 - Building Inspections				10							
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>2 843</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>2 955</b>	<b>3 111</b>	<b>3 405</b>	<b>3 397</b>	
		371	717	704	418	094	418	709	607	766	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Vote 01 - Council General</b>		253	198	72	73		73	77	68	71	
1.1 - Council		167	271	873	510	-	510	262	020	149	
<b>Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor</b>		253	198	72	73		73	77	68	71	
2.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		167	271	873	510	-	510	262	020	149	
2.2 - Mayoral Committee				25	19		19	18	18	19	
2.3 - Council Whip				871	422		422	157	925	795	
<b>Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker</b>				16	8		8	5	5	6	
3.1 - Office Of The Speaker				761	290		290	622	818	086	
<b>Vote 04 - Council Whip</b>				8	9		9	11	12	12	
4.1 - Council Whip Admin				731	943		943	504	033	586	
4.2 - Mayor Personnel				731	1		1	1	1	1	
4.3 - Speaker Personnel				380	189		189	031	073	123	
4.4 - Mmc Secretary				8	6		6	6	6	6	
<b>Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>		96	148	97	85		413	262	546	848	
5.1 - Administration		212	130	082	493	-	6	6	6	6	
5.2 - Integrated Development Management		96	148	39	22		413	262	546	848	
5.3 - Internal Audit		212	130	944	669		413	262	546	848	
5.4 - Organisation & Workstudy				5	6		413	262	546	848	
5.5 - Information Communication Technology				785	042		413	262	546	848	
5.6 - Unit Manager: Od				3	4		413	262	546	848	
5.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia				936	939		413	262	546	848	
5.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman				6			413	262	546	848	
5.9 - Legal Services				243	32		413	262	546	848	
<b>Vote 06 - Corporate Services</b>		60	48	42	64		413	262	546	848	
6.1 - Administration		187	293	144	469	-	413	262	546	848	
6.2 - Customer Care		60	48	26	27		413	262	546	848	
6.3 - Libraries		187	293	156	713		413	262	546	848	
6.4 - Halls And Offices					-		413	262	546	848	
<b>Vote 07 - Finance</b>		195	350	379	798		413	262	546	848	
7.1 - Administration		886	484	544	373	-	413	262	546	848	
7.2 - Expenditure		195	350	36	32		413	262	546	848	
7.3 - Salaries		886	484	944	265		413	262	546	848	
				141	144		413	262	546	848	
				402	423		413	262	546	848	
				4	4		413	262	546	848	

			877	677		677	937	165	403
7.4 - Supply Chain Management			970	6	172	11	883	12	990
7.5 - Budget Control				554	6	554	6	7	7
7.6 - Budget Control			944	10	-	549	68	-	-
7.7 - Revenue			947	152	578	689	595	69	472
7.8 - Fresh Produce Market			410	8	934	6	471	6	7
7.9 - Valuation			631	13	769	769	470	4	081
7.10 - Credit Control			418	3	755	5	000	4	4
<b>Vote 08 - Human Resources</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>
				<b>771</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>019</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>223</b>
8.1 - Administration	15	13	663	14	9	-	9	10	11
8.2 - Human Labour Relations			263	1	970	2	198	3	3
8.3 - Training			028	2	889	3	785	3	4
8.4 - Health & Safety			479	2	650	4	575	2	3
<b>Vote 09 - Community Services</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>351</b>
				<b>466</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>040</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>885</b>
9.1 - Admin	215	391	466	11	7	-	7	8	9
9.2 - Welfare			258	12	751	751	473	867	275
9.3 - Environmental Health Services			909	1	574	574	478	750	014
9.4 - Parks & Recreation			415	19	12	12	13	15	15
9.5 - Cemeteries			415	4	589	541	598	269	972
9.6 - Community Centres	98		234	4	407	407	058	567	099
9.7 - Swimming Pools			158	1	180	180	560	626	679
9.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums			996	4	062	062	542	747	965
9.9 - Recreation			864	34	4	4	3	4	4
9.10 - Public Open Spaces			864	131	1	131	965	150	341
9.11 - Workshop			556	19	40	556	219	1	1
9.12 - Refuse Removal			297	40	297	40	42	275	334
9.13 - Refuse Dumping Area			36	36	36	36	47	45	47
9.10 - Refuse Removal			401	123	89	401	796	371	688
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>168</b>
10.1 - Admin	173	143	406	233	783	-	783	112	568
10.2 - Traffic	326	406		50	49	49	51	53	55
10.3 - Traffic				868	501	501	081	336	790
10.4 - Disaster Management				25	27	27	28	29	31
10.5 - Security				754	77	54	57	58	61
10.6 - Fire Services				39	637	837	117	786	490
<b>Vote 11 - Economic Development</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>042</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>
				<b>365</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>761</b>
11.1 - Administration	14	20	042	14	11	-	11	11	12
11.2 - Airport				609	438	438	603	839	384
11.3 - Spatial Planning				257	159	159	207	217	227
<b>Vote 12 - Engineering Services</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>146</b>
				<b>304</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>705</b>
12.1 - Engineering Administration				038	12	14	14	14	15
				662		662	055	841	523

12.2 - Planning				3	2		2	2	3	3
12.3 - Project Management Unit				142	742		742	980	117	261
12.4 - Intern Serv Building				8	15		15	16	17	17
Workshop				047	479		479	284	034	818
12.5 - Roads	72	181	155	842	814		20	13	14	14
				39	39		814	518	140	790
				512	958		958	974	789	573
12.6 - Stormwater				30	25		25	27	28	30
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater				491	919		919	541	808	133
Workshop				19	21		21	22	23	24
<b>Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage</b>				740	825		825	489	524	606
					791		634	964	1 003	1 049
					419		044	856	728	900
13.1 - Water					114		114	106	107	111
13.2 - Water Supply					713		713	796	003	926
13.3 - Water Workshop					564		406	688	719	752
13.4 - Sewerage Network					016		641	244	691	797
13.5 - Purifying Works					21		21	21	22	23
<b>Vote 14 - Electricity</b>					679		679	679	681	724
14.1 - Electricity					49		49	110	114	120
14.2 - Distribution					297		297	492	976	264
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva					41		41	37	39	41
14.4 - Street Lights					714		714	646	377	189
14.5 - Workshop							491	659	690	722
14.6 - Revenue Protection					740		747	714	956	740
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop					122		35	81	82	86
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>					35		150	853	733	539
15.1 - Housing					622		373	501	523	547
15.2 - Administration					206		831	010	016	075
15.3 - Sundry Properties					12		12	8	9	9
15.4 - Building Inspections					066		066	787	192	615
					20		20	19	25	26
					097		097	374	277	439
					32		32	30	31	33
					161		161	561	975	446
					1		1	1	1	1
					056		056	119	171	225
					17		17	17	17	18
					386		386	009	592	401
					22		22	24	24	25
					301		301	839	631	764
					16		16	17	17	18
					598		598	718	424	226
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 194	1 495	1 240	3 246	-	2 861	2 958	3 066	3 190
		173	490	241	217		173	364	555	968
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1 062	678	1 413	(402)	792	94	153	339	206
		197	227	463	798)	094	245	345	051	798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	298 925	376 083	311 696	376 696	376 696	376 696	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	570 256	561 371	761 499	731 499	731 499	731 499	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue	2	(20 000)	296 440	315 556	359 183	359 183	359 183	359 183	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	(10 000)	139 824	146 331	153 037	156 037	156 037	156 037	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	(3 032)	95 041	100 868	90 352	104 352	104 352	104 352	110 613	115 701	121 023
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 963	15 358	22 324	22 324	22 324	22 324	22 324	23 663	24 752	25 890
Interest earned - external investments		2 419	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	4 089	4 277	4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	203 825	203 825	216 054	225 993	236 389
Dividends received		18	20	22	22	22	22	22	23	24	25
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	22 404	22 404	23 748	24 840	25 983
Licences and permits		-	-	80	80	80	80	80	-	-	95
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		463 206	399 297	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other revenue	2	-	31 640	30 182	238 193	238 193	238 193	238 193	252 961	431 217	233 045
Gains		64 582	52 176	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	56 180	10 000	10 000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		(33 032)	2 164 810	2 212 061	2 672 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	-	691 253	726 308	785 036	785 036	785 036	785 036	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors		31 681	32 963	33 754	33 754	33 754	33 754	33 754	35 948	37 601	39 331
Debt impairment	3	524 615	554 662	551 895	522 650	522 650	522 650	522 650	200 000	200 000	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	213 701	212 795	216 298	116 298	116 298	116 298	123 276	120 000	120 000
Finance charges		202 718	324 320	140 826	190 826	190 826	190 826	190 826	202 275	211 557	221 289
Bulk purchases	2	-	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	722 893	722 893	722 893	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Other materials	8	77 284	138 748	132 679	126 913	126 913	126 913	126 913	134 528	140 717	147 190
Contracted services		-	250 190	186 495	215 869	221 978	221 978	221 978	190 571	196 016	204 708
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	184 359	313 878	139 216	139 624	139 624	139 624	155 964	154 052	159 570
<b>Losses</b>		-	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(33 032)	(965 315)	(1 330 217)	(573 413)	(76 370)	(76 370)	(76 370)	98	175 189	31 968
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			141 911	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure_ to be appropriated</b>	2	68 521	3 074	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		(96)	35 084	42 418	-	-	-	-	11 726	12 266	12 830
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		4 922	681	2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		54 411	62 720	13 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		28 044	63 037	86 852	4 307	-	4 307	4 307	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 649	2 370	12 912	15 545	-	15 545	15 545	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	157 451	166 966	157 577	69 852	10 000	29 852	29 852	11 726	12 266	12 830
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	-	-	36 380	-	36 380	36 380	21 670	12 207	12 769
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	15 752	-	15 752	15 752	2 847	2 978	3 115
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	95 718	-	95 718	95 718	107 944	126 335	136 204
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	2 912	-	2 912	2 912	9 060	9 476	9 912
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	150 763	-	150 763	150 763	141 521	151 596	162 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	157 451	166 966	157 577	220 615	10 000	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	68 521	3 074	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	68 521	3 074	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration											
Internal audit											
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	24 461	59 733	30 210	-	30 210	30 210	21 726	22 726	23 771	
Community and social services	-	3 153	13 797	21 221	-	21 221	21 221	1 433	1 499	1 568	
Sport and recreation	-	21 308	45 936	8 989	-	8 989	8 989	20 293	21 227	22 203	
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	59 333	63 401	23 999	564	1 445	1 445	1 445	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	4 922	681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	54 411	62 720	23 999	564	1 445	1 445	1 445	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection											
<b>Trading services</b>	29 597	76 029	72 336	139 841	112 375	138 960	138 960	131 521	141 136	151 059	
Energy sources	1 649	2 370	3 160	18 457	-	18 457	18 457	9 060	9 476	9 912	
Water management	1 401	1 101	7 420	1 958	-	1 958	1 958	15 668	16 389	17 143	
Waste water management	26 643	61 936	57 597	113 256	112 375	112 375	112 375	95 123	103 064	111 235	
Waste management	(96)	10 623	4 159	6 171	-	6 171	6 171	11 670	12 207	12 769	
<b>Other</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	157 451	166 966	156 068	220 615	123 820	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615		170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)											
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615	-	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	44 088	25 055	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>											
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	157 451	166 966	163 406	220 615	10 000	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash			3 058	763	21 040		21 040	21 040	22 302	23 328	24 401
Call investment deposits	1				3 000		3 000	3 000	3 180	3 326	3 479
Consumer debtors	1	751 957	845 218	840 615	3 000 000	–	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 946 784	5 196 564	5 457 834
Other debtors			454 840	564 557	504 960		504 960	504 960	600 000	627 600	656 470
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2		9 981	12 698	383 980		383 980	383 980	300 000	250 000	250 000
<b>Total current assets</b>		751 957	1 313 097	1 418 634	3 912 980	–	3 912 980	3 912 980	5 872 267	6 100 819	6 392 184
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables			247	425					600	628	656
Investments			300	318					4 000	4 184	4 376
Investment property			948 154	995 681					1 055 422	1 103 971	1 154 754
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 475 442	4 414 442	4 066 401	4 770 984	–	4 770 984	4 770 984	4 310 385	5 042 636	4 379 120
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets			7 104	7 104					7 531	8 000	8 000
<b>Total non current assets</b>		4 475 442	5 370 247	5 069 930	4 770 984	–	4 770 984	4 770 984	5 377 937	6 159 419	5 546 907
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		5 227 400	6 683 344	6 488 563	8 683 964	–	8 683 964	8 683 964	11 250 204	12 260 238	11 939 091
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1								–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits			39 132	40 449					40 000	40 000	40 000
Trade and other payables	4	3 779 859	4 738 421	6 144 121	4 000 000	–	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 314 415	4 000 000	4 000 000
Provisions									40 000	40 000	40 000
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		3 779 859	4 777 552	6 184 570	4 000 000	–	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 394 415	4 080 000	4 080 000
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		487 705	484 527	473 331	337 920	–	337 920	337 920	45 810	40 000	40 000
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		487 705	484 527	473 331	337 920	–	337 920	337 920	45 810	40 000	40 000
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		4 267 564	5 262 079	6 657 902	4 337 920	–	4 337 920	4 337 920	4 440 226	4 120 000	4 120 000
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	959 836	1 421 265	(169 338)	4 346 044	–	4 346 044	4 346 044	6 809 978	8 140 238	7 819 091
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		959 836	(21 648)	1 421 265	4 346 044		4 346 044	4 346 044	6 809 978	8 140 238	7 819 091
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	959 836	(21 648)	1 421 265	4 346 044	–	4 346 044	4 346 044	6 809 978	8 140 238	7 819 091

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Property rates		279 796	298 925	264 647	311 696	274 988	274 988	274 988	359 368	417 665	436 878
Service charges		689 298	657 941	833 734	1 364 071	986 281	986 281	986 281	1 230 372	1 512 124	1 617 164
Other revenue		54 148	48 133	160 174	283 000	283 000	283 000	283 000	245 834	320 189	284 918
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	390 988	422 602	461 252	513 333	513 333	513 333	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	113 363	141 911	163 406		170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Interest		2 207	1 516	139 323	147 683	156 935	156 935	156 935	209 341	230 270	240 863
Dividends		14	18	20	22	22	22	22	23	24	25
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 373 353)	(1 387 255)	(1 775 079)	(2 369 801)	(2 030 199)	(2 030 199)	(2 030 199)	(2 200 880)	(2 302 120)	(2 408 018)
Finance charges		(260)	(314)	(131 188)	(140 826)	(190 826)	(190 826)	(190 826)	(171 934)	(179 843)	(188 116)
Transfers and Grants	1				(2 000)	(1 200)	(1 200)	(1 200)	(750)	(785)	(821)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>156 200</b>	<b>183 477</b>	<b>116 290</b>	<b>107 176</b>	<b>162 948</b>	<b>162 948</b>	<b>162 948</b>	<b>373 323</b>	<b>752 239</b>	<b>790 717</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	2 515	50 000					10 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(157 548)	(166 804)	(163 406)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(148 361)	(153 247)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(157 548)</b>	<b>(164 289)</b>	<b>(113 406)</b>	<b>(148 361)</b>	<b>(148 361)</b>	<b>(148 361)</b>	<b>(148 361)</b>	<b>(143 247)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(11 164)	(12 536)						-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(11 164)</b>	<b>(12 536)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(12 511)</b>	<b>6 652</b>	<b>2 884</b>	<b>(41 185)</b>	<b>14 588</b>	<b>14 588</b>	<b>14 588</b>	<b>230 076</b>	<b>752 239</b>	<b>790 717</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>8 917</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>(4 875)</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>230 839</b>	<b>983 078</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>(1 992)</b>	<b>(43 176)</b>	<b>12 596</b>	<b>12 596</b>	<b>12 596</b>	<b>230 839</b>	<b>983 078</b>	<b>1 773 795</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(3 594)	3 058	(1 992)	(43 176)	12 596	12 596	12 596	230 839	983 078	1 773 795
Other current investments > 90 days		3 594	–	2 755	67 216	(12 596)	11 444	11 444	(205 356)	(956 423)	(1 745 914)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	300	318	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 184	4 376
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		–	3 358	1 081	24 040	–	24 040	24 040	29 482	30 839	32 257
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	23 305	12 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	27 073 451	3 915 645	5 126 657	734 792	–	1 555 936	1 555 936	(19 601)	(970 682)	(1 553 469)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		27 073 451	3 938 950	5 138 680	734 792	–	1 555 936	1 555 936	(19 601)	(970 682)	(1 553 469)
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		(27 073 451)	(3 935 592)	(5 137 599)	(710 752)	–	(1 531 896)	(1 531 896)	49 083	1 001 521	1 585 726

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
									Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
	<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	82 455	202 353	35 686	51 666	10 000	11 666	-
	Roads Infrastructure		54 411	32 347	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		1 401	1 101	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		26 643	61 936	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	10 623	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	30 373	-	-	-	-
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>82 455</b>	<b>125 757</b>	<b>10 623</b>	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities		-	8 075	681	1 666	-	1 666	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	21 308	-	-	-	-
	<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 075</b>	<b>21 989</b>	<b>1 666</b>	-	<b>1 666</b>	-	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	68 521	3 074	-	-	-	-
	<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>68 521</b>	<b>3 074</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	50 000	10 000	10 000	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>		<b>2</b>	-	-	154 376	-	154 376	170 615
	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 189	-	12 189	15 188
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	970	-	970	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 882	-	3 882	18 457
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 202	-	44 202	39 798
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	41 141	-	41 141	76 233
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 199	-	3 199	6 171
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>105 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 584</b>	<b>154 006</b>
	Community Facilities		-	-	-	16 032	-	16 032	1 666
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	25 422	-	25 422	8 989
	<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>11 745</b>
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>5 954</b>
	<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>		<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 075</b>	<b>21 308</b>
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	68 521	3 074	7 338	-	7 338	5 954
	<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>68 521</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>6 227</b>
	<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>4</b>	82 455	202 353	35 686	206 042	10 000	166 042
	Roads Infrastructure		54 411	32 347	-	12 189	-	12 189	15 188
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	970	-	970	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 882	-	3 882	18 457
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 202	-	44 202	39 798
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	41 141	-	41 141	76 233
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 199	-	3 199	6 171
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>125 757</b>	<b>10 623</b>	<b>105 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 584</b>	<b>154 006</b>
	Community Facilities		-	8 075	681	17 699	-	17 699	1 666
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	21 308	-	25 422	-	25 422	8 989
	<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8 075</b>	<b>21 989</b>	<b>43 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 121</b>	<b>9 402</b>
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	68 521	3 074	7 338	-	7 338	5 954
	<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>68 521</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>6 227</b>
	<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>82 455</b>	<b>202 353</b>	<b>35 686</b>	<b>206 042</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>166 042</b>	<b>170 615</b>
									<b>172 009</b>
									<b>179 921</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	80 523	80 523	80 523
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 810	40 810	40 810
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 282	9 282	9 282
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 658	1 658	1 658
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	132 274	132 274
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	103	103	103	103	103	103	104	104	104
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 014	1 014	1 014
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 118	1 118
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	133 392	133 392	133 392
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	104 204	104 204	104 204
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	178	178	178	178	178	180	180	180
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		244	244	244	244	244	244	246	246	246
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	9 011	9 011	9 011
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	113 641	113 641
Bucket toilet		14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 746	14 746	14 746
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 820	2 820	2 820
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 566	17 566
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	131 207	131 207	131 207
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 354	30 354	30 354
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 354	30 354
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	132 767	132 767	132 767
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	176	176	176	176	176	178	178	178
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 543	1 543	1 543
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 416	10 416	10 416
Other rubbish disposal		117	117	117	117	117	117	118	118	118
No rubbish disposal		2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 226	2 226	2 226
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 481	14 481
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	132 938	132 938	132 938
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	19 663 646	19 663 646	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 800 153	11 800 153	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 032 000	2 850 000	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>					20 000	21 280	22 408	23 752	23 752	25 177
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 000	10 640	11 204	11 876	11 876	11 876	12 589	13 168	13 774
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	1 181	1 378	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 032	3 032	3 193	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 587	3 752	3 925
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>					—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		33 032	36 133	38 182	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 353	43 256	45 246
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 354	43 256	45 246
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		—	—	—	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 354	43 256	45 246

## 1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 6%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 6% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 6.24%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 6% which is in line with the CPIX.

Tariff increases – Revenue 2020/21	
Revenue category	Average tariff increases
Rates	6%
Water	6%
Electricity	6.22%
Sewerage	6%
Refuse	6%

The general tariffs will be increased with 6%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 6.24%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2020/21 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2020/21 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

## 1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2020/21 MTREF was tabled in Council on .....

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

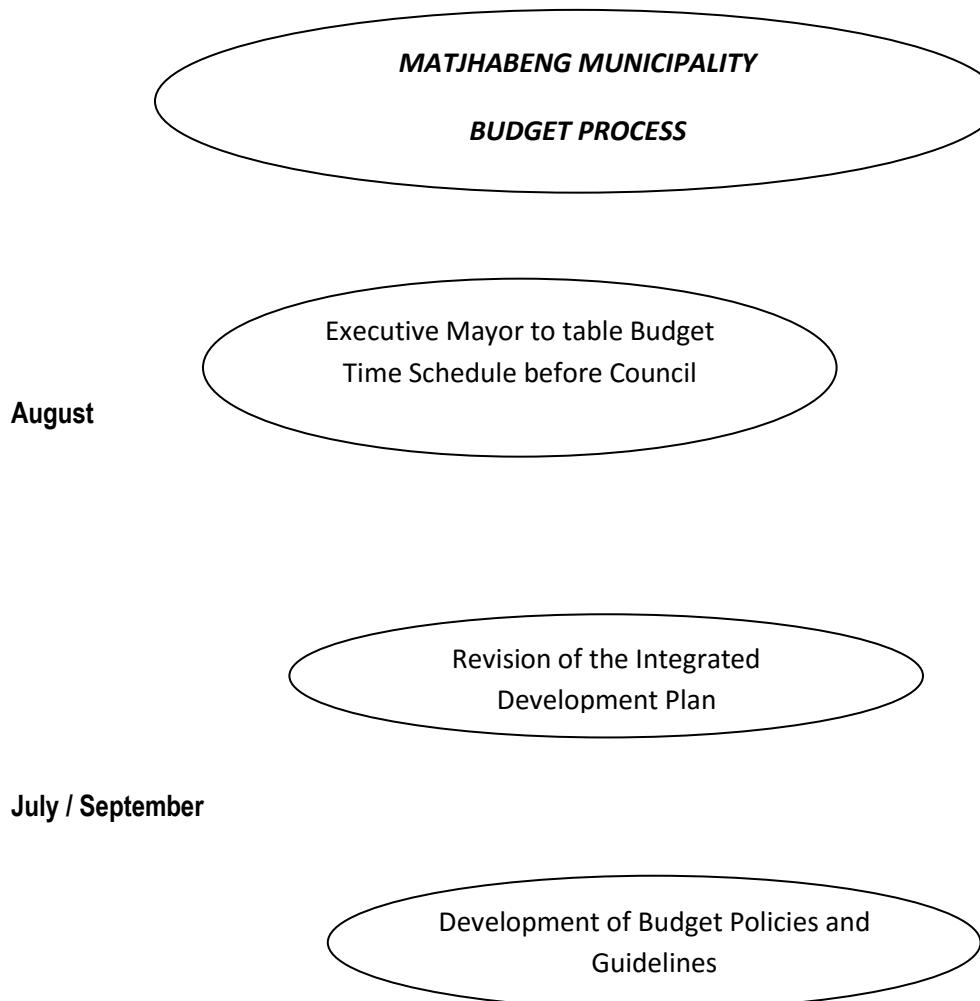
### 2.1 Overview of Budget Process

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



**October**

**November**

Preparation and adoption of  
Operational Plans

**November / December**

Preparation and submission of the  
departmental budgets

**December**

Preparation of the draft capital –  
and operating budget

**January**

Revision of the budget by the Budget  
Committee

**February**

**March**

Revision of the budget by the section  
80 Committee

Revision of the draft budget by the  
Mayoral Committee

April

Community Consultation

May

Budget Approval

July

Budget Implementation

## MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES - BUDGET 2020/2021

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
<b>July</b>	<p>Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process  <b>MFMA s 53</b></p> <p>Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist</p>	<p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget  <b>MFMA s 68, 77</b></p> <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery  <b>MSA s 76-81</b></p>
<b>August</b>	<p>Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year.  <b>MFMA s 21,22, 23;</b>  <b>MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended</b></p> <p>Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process</p>	
<b>September</b>	<p>Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans</p>	<p>Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives</p> <p>Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)</p>
<b>October</b>		<p>Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials  <b>MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS</b></p>
<b>November</b>		<p>Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP  <b>MSA s 34</b></p>
<b>December</b>	<p>Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year  <b>MSA s 74, 75</b></p>	<p>Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements</p>

Month	<b>Mayor and Council</b>	<b>Administration - Municipality</b>
<b>January</b>		Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) <b>MFMA s 36</b>
<b>February</b>		Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT.
<b>March</b>	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year <b>MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34</b>	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed <b>MFMA s 22 &amp; 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended</b>  Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March <b>MFMA s 42</b>
<b>April</b>	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc <b>MFMA s 21</b>	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
<b>May</b>	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. <b>MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended</b>	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature. Budget and Benchmark Assessment ( PT & NT).
<b>June</b>	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year <b>MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53</b>  Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance	Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. <b>MFMA s 69; MSA s 57</b>  Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted budget and plans <b>MFMA s 75, 87</b>

Month	<b>Mayor and Council</b>	<b>Administration - Municipality</b>
	<p>objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.  The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval.</p> <p><b>MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)</b></p> <p>Council must finalise a system of delegations.</p> <p><b>MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65</b></p>	

Abbreviations: **IDP** - Integrated Development Plan; **MFMA** - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; **MSA** - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; **MTBPS** - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; **NT** - National Treasury; **PT** - Provincial Treasuries; **SDBIP** - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

## 2.2 Overview of Budget Assumptions

The Annual Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%
- The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 98, 99 & Annexure to MFMA Circular 99)
- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 7.5%
- Eskom Tariff increase of 8.1%. (MFMA Circular 98 & 99)
- Salary increases of approximately 6.5% (Collective Agreement)
- National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 & 99 (Guideline from NT)

The average pay rate of **85%** has been informed by the following factors: -

- The budgeted collection rate of the adjustment budget.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Starting the process of implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service.
- Indigent management system to curb consumption to ensure they do not exceed their allocation.
- Implementation of the cost containment policy of council.

## 2.3 Overview of Budget Related Policies

Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipal Property Rates Policy

Credit Control Policy

Indigent Policy

Petty Cash Policy

Subsistence and Travelling Policy

Tariff Policy

Unallocated Deposits Policy

Budget Policy

Deposits Policy

Liability, Investment and Cash Management policy

Asset Management policy

Cost Containment Policy

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2019/20							2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates			298 925	376 083	350 709	415 709	415 709	415 709	440 651	460 921	482 124
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</i> )					39 013	39 013	39 013	39 013	41 354	43 256	45 246
Net Property Rates		—	298 925	376 083	311 696	376 696	376 696	376 696	399 297	417 665	436 878
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue				571 438	562 749	761 499	731 499	731 499	776 999	825 169	898 609
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )			—	1 181	1 378	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		—	570 256	561 371	761 499	731 499	731 499	731 499	776 999	825 169	898 609
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue				317 720	337 964	382 935	382 935	382 935	405 911	424 583	444 114
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )			20 000	21 280	22 408	23 752	23 752	23 752	25 177	26 336	27 547
Net Service charges - water revenue		(20 000)	296 440	315 556	359 183	359 183	359 183	359 183	380 734	398 247	416 567
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue				150 464	157 535	164 913	167 913	167 913	177 988	186 175	194 739
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )			10 000	10 640	11 204	11 876	11 876	11 876	12 589	13 168	13 774
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		(10 000)	139 824	146 331	153 037	156 037	156 037	156 037	165 399	173 007	180 966
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue				98 073	104 061	93 736	107 736	107 736	114 200	119 453	124 948
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of one removal a week to indigent households</i> )											
less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>removed once a week to indigent households</i> )			3 032	3 032	3 193	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 587	3 752	3 925
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		(3 032)	95 041	100 668	90 352	104 352	104 352	104 352	110 613	115 701	121 023
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Sales of goods and rendering of service				31 640	30 182	61 457	61 457	61 457	44 421	46 464	48 602
Operational revenue						176 736	176 736	176 736	208 540	384 753	184 443
Total 'Other' Revenue		—	31 640	30 182	238 193	238 193	238 193	238 193	252 961	431 217	233 045
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2			691 253	726 308	436 484	436 484	436 484	464 856	486 239	508 606
Pension and UIF Contributions						72 643	72 643	72 643	77 364	80 923	84 646
Medical Aid Contributions						53 642	53 642	53 642	57 129	59 757	62 506
Overtime						56 169	56 169	56 169	59 820	62 572	65 450
Performance Bonus						43 506	43 506	43 506	43 506	46 334	48 465
Motor Vehicle Allowance						43 243	43 243	43 243	46 053	48 172	50 388
Cellphone Allowance						228	228	228	243	254	265
Housing Allowances						3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 536	3 869
Other benefits and allowances						50 731	50 731	50 731	54 028	56 513	59 113
Payments in lieu of leave						20 767	20 767	20 767	22 117	23 134	24 199
Long service awards						4 226	4 226	4 226	4 501	4 708	4 924
Post-retirement benefit obligations						78	78	78	83	86	90
<b>sub-total</b>		—	691 253	726 308	785 036	785 036	785 036	785 036	836 063	874 522	914 750
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	—	691 253	726 308	785 036	785 036	785 036	785 036	836 063	874 522	914 750
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment				213 701	212 795	216 298	116 298	116 298	123 276	120 000	120 000
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	—	213 701	212 795	216 298	116 298	116 298	116 298	123 276	120 000	120 000
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases				421 073	450 359	511 352	312 977	312 977	438 328	461 209	482 424
Water Bulk Purchases				533 252	601 751	517 291	409 916	409 916	640 660	670 130	700 956
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	—	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	722 893	722 893	722 893	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants						2 000	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
Non-cash transfers and grants						—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	—	—	—	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services						43 522	45 333	45 333	45 333	43 451	45 450
Consultants and Professional Services						48 147	47 669	47 669	47 669	27 894	29 330
Contractors						250 190	186 495	124 200	128 976	128 976	119 226
<b>Total contracted services</b>		—	250 190	186 495	215 869	221 978	221 978	221 978	190 571	196 016	204 708
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs						6 566	12 771	139 216	139 624	7 000	7 322
Contributions to 'other' provisions						177 794	301 107	139 216	139 624	148 964	146 730
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure											
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	—	184 359	313 878	139 216	139 624	139 624	139 624	155 964	154 052	159 570
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>	8										
Employee related costs						77 284	138 748	8 200	18 540	4 200	4 200
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	—	77 284	138 748	8 200	22 740	22 740	22 740	134 528	140 717	147 190

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Council General	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	Vote 04 - Council Whip	Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 06 - Corporate Services	Vote 07 - Finance	Vote 08 - Human Resources	Vote 09 - Community Services	Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	Vote 11 - Economic Development	Vote 12 - Engineering Services	Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	Vote 14 - Electricity	Vote 15 - Other	Total	
R thousand	1																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates								399 297							776 999		399 297	
Service charges - electricity revenue																776 999	776 999	
Service charges - water revenue																380 734	380 734	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																165 399	165 399	
Service charges - refuse revenue																110 613	110 613	
Rental of facilities and equipment																23 663	23 663	
Interest earned - external investments								4 089								4 089	4 089	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								216 054								216 054	216 054	
Dividends received								23								23	23	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	23 748	23 748
Licences and permits																	—	—
Agency services																	—	—
Other revenue																		
Transfers and subsidies	548 702							212	227 867								126	252 961
Gains	56 180																548 702	548 702
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>604 882</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>847 331</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>126 323</b>	<b>29 441</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>546 133</b>	<b>776 999</b>	<b>23 789</b>	<b>2 958 462</b>		
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	5 543	1 577	196	46 019	49 557	50 338	77 720	17 837	204 975	128 942	18 449	67 374	93 790	52 563	21 184	836 063		
Remuneration of councillors	22 988	12 021	939	—												35 948	35 948	
Debt impairment								40 000								200 000	200 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment								202 275								123 276	123 276	
Finance charges																202 275	202 275	
Bulk purchases																1 078 988	1 078 988	
Other materials	341	324	51		2 302	663	791	86	8 321	4 818	2 256	44 032	34 658	33 065	2 821	134 528		
Contracted services	4 700	2 168	216		18 152	5 316	12 183	378	14 172	16 399	505	15 412	49 475	50 996	500	190 571		
Transfers and subsidies			750													750	750	
Other expenditure	43 689	1 318	4 860	314	19 200	7 623	11 652	1 382	20 031	4 954	685	9 022	26 206	4 694	334	155 964		
Losses																—	—	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>77 262</b>	<b>18 157</b>	<b>6 262</b>	<b>46 333</b>	<b>89 211</b>	<b>63 941</b>	<b>344 621</b>	<b>19 683</b>	<b>330 638</b>	<b>155 112</b>	<b>21 895</b>	<b>135 840</b>	<b>964 856</b>	<b>659 714</b>	<b>24 839</b>	<b>2 958 364</b>		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	527 620	(18 157)	(6 262)	(46 333)	(89 211)	(63 729)	502 710	(19 683)	(204 315)	(125 671)	(21 895)	(132 488)	(418 724)	117 285	(1 050)	98		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		153 247														153 247		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)																—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>680 867</b>	<b>(18 157)</b>	<b>(6 262)</b>	<b>(46 333)</b>	<b>(89 211)</b>	<b>(63 729)</b>	<b>502 710</b>	<b>(19 683)</b>	<b>(204 315)</b>	<b>(125 671)</b>	<b>(21 895)</b>	<b>(132 488)</b>	<b>(418 724)</b>	<b>117 285</b>	<b>(1 050)</b>	<b>153 345</b>		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		751 957	2 656 826	3 039 093	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 000 000	5 430 000	5 679 780	5 941 050
Less: Provision for debt impairment			(1 811 608)	(2 198 478)					(483 216)	(483 216)	(483 216)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	751 957	845 218	840 615	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 946 784	5 196 564	5 457 834
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 686 400	8 801 666	8 976 057	4 770 984		4 770 984	4 770 984	9 514 620	9 952 293	9 514 620
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		210 957	4 387 224	4 909 656					5 204 236	4 908 656	5 135 500
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	4 475 442	4 414 442	4 066 401	4 770 984	-	4 770 984	4 770 984	4 310 385	5 042 636	4 379 120
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables	5	3 779 859	4 701 735	6 111 528	4 000 000		4 000 000	4 000 000	4 314 415	4 000 000	4 000 000
Other creditors		-	13 381	20 570							
Unspent conditional transfers			23 305	12 024							
VAT											
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	3 779 859	4 738 421	6 144 121	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 314 415	4 000 000	4 000 000
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits			432 084	427 521							
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other		487 705	52 443	45 810	337 920		337 920	337 920	45 810	40 000	40 000
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		487 705	484 527	473 331	337 920	-	337 920	337 920	45 810	40 000	40 000
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					4 346 044		4 346 044	4 346 044	4 440 289	4 607 240	4 785 672
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	4 346 044	-	4 346 044	4 346 044	4 440 289	4 607 240	4 785 672
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	3 943 246	94 245	4 440 289	4 440 289	4 593 634	4 946 291	4 992 469
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	3 943 246	94 245	4 440 289	4 440 289	4 593 634	4 946 291	4 992 469

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Ensuring access to basic service delivery, providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments	Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water; town planning and maintaining the infrastructure.			1 209 713	1 338 227	1 452 927	1 702 129	1 689 129	1 676 129	1 698 582	1 766 703	1 851 386
Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality; Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			254 788	589 607	620 856	588 737	588 737	588 737	758 129	793 003	661 568
Foster participatory democracy and Batho pele through caring, accessible and accountable service	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			389 542			—					
Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital; Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			322 769	552 306	579 921	552 553	677 553	802 553	654 998	845 901	884 812
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 176 811	2 480 140	2 653 704	2 843 418	2 955 418	3 067 418	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ensuring access to basic service delivery, providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments	Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water; town planning and maintaining the infrastructure.		1 408 885	2 036 734	2 415 436	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 510	3 066 555	3 190 968
Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality; Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		17 746								
Foster participatory democracy and Batho pale through caring, accessible and accountable service	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		363 470								
			363 470								
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		1	<b>2 153 571</b>	<b>2 036 734</b>	<b>2 415 436</b>	<b>3 246 217</b>	<b>2 861 173</b>	<b>2 861 173</b>	<b>2 958 510</b>	<b>3 066 555</b>	<b>3 190 968</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
To ensure that the basic sport & recreation facilities are available to all communities	Upgrading and maintaining existing & building new municipal sports and recreation facilities	A		153 363	25 422	8 989				25 949	27 142	28 391	
To provide adequate burial space for the community	Timeously develop new and extend current cemeteries	B			13 797	1 666				1 433	1 499	1 568	
To develop roads, water, sewer, electricity and stormwater infrastructure	Deliver new infrastructure	C			124 186	209 960	169 960	169 960	125 865	135 221	144 871		
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	153 363	163 406	220 615	169 960	169 960	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>KPA1 - BASIC SERVICES</b>										
<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>										
<b>PLANNING &amp; SURVEYING</b>										
<i>Evaluation of consultant designs and standards</i>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Surveying</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Pegging</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Develop and update GIS</i>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>WATER/SEWERAGE</b>	%									
<i>Monitoring of pan levels</i>	%	75.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Cleaning and maintenance of storm water</i>	%	25.0%	19.0%	62.0%	62.0%	62.0%	62.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Sewer repair/refurbishment</b>	%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Cleaning of sewer lines</b>	%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Sludge monitor actions</i>	%	43.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Repair water leaks and maintenance</b>	%	40.0%	40.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Water sampling</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>ROADS</b>	%									
<b>Pothole repairs</b>	%	72.0%	65.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%
<b>Maintenance of gravel roads</b>	%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Resealing and refurbishment of tarred</b>	%	47.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	%									
<i>Repair and replace electrical pannels</i>	%									
<b>Maintenance</b>	%	22.0%	37.0%	52.0%	52.0%	52.0%	52.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Resealing and refurbishment of tarred</b>	%									
<i>Maintaining load control</i>	%									
<b>Electrical meters</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Connections and disconnections</b>	%									
<i>Maintain 132kV Distributions</i>	%									
<b>Streetlights</b>	%									
<b>Substations</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>High mast lights</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Building</b>	%									
<b>Building inspections</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>HOUSING</b>	%									
<b>HOUING</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Housing</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION</b>	%									
<b>PUBLIC AMENITIES</b>	%									
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>	%									
	%									
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>REFUSE REMOVAL</b>	%									
<i>Waste removal</i>	%									
	%									
<b>FIRE SERVICES</b>	%									
<b>FIRE</b>	%									
<b>Satellite fire offices</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Fire prevention</b>	%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>TRAFFIC SERVICES</b>	%									
<b>TRAFFIC</b>	%									
<b>Road safety awareness</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Traffic Road Signs</b>	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<i>And so on for the rest of the Votes</i>										

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Borrowing Management</b>												
<b>Credit Rating</b>												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	6.5%	9.2%	4.3%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.8%	6.9%	6.9%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	11.9%	17.9%	6.5%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	8.0%	8.5%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Safety of Capital</b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Liquidity</b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
<b>Revenue Management</b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	-2933.8%	68.3%	73.2%	73.2%	100.0%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%	86.7%	100.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	-2933.8%	68.3%	73.2%	100.0%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%	86.7%	86.7%	100.0%	100.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-2276.5%	60.1%	63.5%	131.1%	0.0%	125.9%	125.9%	187.5%	179.7%	189.7%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
<b>Creditors Management</b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	-105162.5%	153745.0%	-306867.5%	-9264.4%	0.0%	31756.2%	31756.2%	1869.0%	406.9%	225.5%	
<b>Other Indicators</b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kL)											
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	31.9%	32.8%	29.4%	28.2%	28.2%	28.2%	28.3%	27.0%	28.4%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-2095.2%	32.8%	34.5%	30.6%	0.0%	29.4%	29.4%	29.5%	28.1%	29.6%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	-121.6%	1.1%	4.3%	9.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.5%	4.3%	4.5%		
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	19.2%	24.3%	13.4%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.2%	10.6%	
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	(21.8)	12.2	12.3	13.8	13.8	13.8	10.9	10.5	11.0	10.8	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-2276.5%	91.9%	92.7%	206.4%	0.0%	200.3%	200.3%	298.7%	298.0%	294.0%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	0.0	(0.0)	(0.2)	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	4.3	7.4	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions													
Description of economic indicator	R e f.	Basis of calculation	2001 Censu s	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e		Original Budget	Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e
<u>Demographics</u>													
Population			408	408	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406
Females aged 5 - 14													
Males aged 5 - 14													
Females aged 15 - 34													
Males aged 15 - 34													
Unemployment			59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
		-											
<u>Monthly household income (no. of households)</u>	1 , 1 2	-											
No income			35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646	35 646
R1 - R1 600													
R1 601 - R3 200													
R3 201 - R6 400			12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072
R6 401 - R12 800			19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196	19 196
R12 801 - R25 600			24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583	24 583
R25 601 - R51 200			17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958	17 958
R52 201 - R102 400			9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293
R102 401 - R204 800			6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152	6 152
R204 801 - R409 600													
R409 601 - R819 200													
> R819 200													
<u>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</u>													
< R2 060 per household per month	1												

	3										
Insert description	2										
<u>Household/demographics (000)</u>											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area			120 289	123 195							
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
-											
<u>Housing statistics</u>	3										
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic</u>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					6.6%	6.4%	4.8%	4.3%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					6.6%	6.4%	5.3%	6.0%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - investment			-	-	6.6%	6.4%	6.8%	6.0%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%
Remuneration increases					6.6%	6.4%	6.8%	6.0%	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)					7.0%	7.4%	8.0%	7.1%	6.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Consumption growth (water)					9.4%	1.9%	7.3%	13.1%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%
					6.6%	6.4%	5.3%	6.0%			
<u>Collection rates</u>	7										
Property tax/service charges					90.0%	90.0%	85.0%	60.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	60.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	6.8%	100.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Interest - debtors					85.0%	85.0%	6.8%	60.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10											
Total municipal services	R e f.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjus te d Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	80 523	80 523	80 523
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 810	40 810	40 810
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 282	9 282	9 282
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 658	1 658	1 658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	132 274	132 274	132 274
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	103	103	103	103	103	103	104	104	104
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 014	1 014	1 014
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 118	1 118	1 118
		Total number of households	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	133 392	133 392	133 392
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	104 204	104 204	104 204
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	178	178	178	178	178	178	180	180	180
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	244	244	244	244	244	244	246	246	246
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	9 011	9 011	9 011
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	113 641	113 641	113 641
		Bucket toilet	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 746	14 746	14 746
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 820	2 820	2 820
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 566	17 566	17 566
		Total number of households	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	131 207	131 207	131 207

		<i>Energy:</i>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 354	30 354	30 354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 354	30 354	30 354
		Total number of households	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 767	132 767	132 767	132 767
		<i>Refuse:</i>									
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	176	176	176	176	176	178	178	178
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 543	1 543	1 543
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 416	10 416	10 416
		Other rubbish disposal	117	117	117	117	117	117	118	118	118
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 226	2 226	2 226
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 481	14 481	14 481
		Total number of households	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 938	132 938	132 938	132 938
Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R e f.		Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjus te d Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		<i>Water:</i>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	80 523	80 523	80 523
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 810	40 810	40 810
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 282	9 282	9 282

	1 0	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		642	1	642	1	642	1	642	1	658	1	658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130 964	132 274	132 274	132 274							
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	104	104	104	104
	1 0	Other water supply (< min.service level)		004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014
		No water supply												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118
		Total number of households		132 071	133 392	133 392	133 392							
		<i>Sanitation/sewage:</i>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	104 204	104 204	104 204							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	180	180	180	
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	246	246	246	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	9 011	9 011	9 011							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 516	113 641	113 641	113 641							
		Bucket toilet		14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 746	14 746	14 746		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions		2 792	2 820	2 820	2 820							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 392	17 566	17 566	17 566							
		Total number of households		129 908	131 207	131 207	131 207							
		<i>Energy:</i>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 413	102 413	102 413		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 413	102 413	102 413		
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources		30 053	30 354	30 354	30 354							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 053	30 354	30 354	30 354							
		Total number of households		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	132	132	132	

			452	452	452	452	452	452	767	767	767
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	176	176	176	176	176	178	178	178
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 543	1 543	1 543
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 416	10 416	10 416
		<i>Other rubbish disposal</i>	117	117	117	117	117	117	118	118	118
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 226	2 226	2 226
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 481	14 481	14 481
		Total number of households	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	132 938	132 938	132 938
Municipal entity services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R e f.		Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusste d Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									

	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	<i>Energy:</i>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	<i>Refuse:</i>										
	Removed at least once a week										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										

		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20						
				Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Electricity	R e. f.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	1 181 162	1 377 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</u>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<u>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</u>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<u>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</u>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										

		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	R e f.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	20 000 000	21 280 000	22 407 840	22 407 840	22 407 840	23 752 310	25 177 449	26 335 612	27 547 050
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	19 663 646	19 663 646	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	R e f.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10 000 000	10 640 000	11 203 920	11 203 920	11 203 920	11 876 155	12 588 725	13 167 806	13 773 525
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	11 800 153	11 800 153	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									

		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<i>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	R e f.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>									
List type of FBS service		<i>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	3 032 000	3 032 000	3 192 696	3 192 696	3 192 696	3 384 258	3 587 313	3 752 330	3 924 937
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	3 032 000	2 850 000	19 664	19 664	19 664	20 844	22 094	23 111	24 174
		<i>Informal settlements (Rands)</i>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<i>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</i>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<i>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</i>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<i>Other (Rands)</i>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<i>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Funding measures</b>													
Cash/cash equivalent at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(3 594)	3 058	(1 992)	(43 176)	12 596	12 596	12 596	230 839	983 078	1 773 795	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(27 073 451)	(3 935 592)	(5 137 599)	(710 752)	–	(1 531 896)	(1 531 896)	49 083	1 001 521	1 585 726	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	0.0	(0.0)	(0.2)	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	4.3	7.4	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(33 032)	(823 404)	(1 178 835)	(402 798)	94 245	94 245	94 245	153 345	339 051	206 798	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4345.8%)	1.1%	5.7%	(2.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.1%	(0.7%)	0.4%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	(3097.7%)	61.5%	71.5%	93.2%	69.7%	69.7%	69.7%	78.1%	85.3%	90.8%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	37.5%	37.0%	32.9%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	10.9%	10.4%	9.7%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	8	100.1%	99.9%	103.7%	67.2%	1483.6%	82.1%	82.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	72.9%	8.1%	149.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	72.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.6%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.5%	2.3%	5.1%	0.0%	3.3%	2.8%	3.1%	2.8%	3.3%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.0%	0.0%	85.5%	0.0%	111.3%	105.0%	102.9%	
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			(33 032)	2 164 810	2 212 061	2 672 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			–	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968	
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(33 032)	(965 315)	(1 330 217)	(573 413)	(76 370)	(76 370)	(76 370)	98	175 189	31 968	
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										230 839			
<b>Revenue</b>													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(6653.7%)	2.2%	20.8%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	9.6%	(0.6%)	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	25.8%	(17.1%)	20.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	(1.6%)	35.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	8.9%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(4339.8%)	7.1%	11.7%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	5.3%	6.4%	
<b>Expenditure</b>													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	13.2%	(8.4%)	(11.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.7%	4.1%	
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	5.1%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	7.0%	13.5%	(38.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	5.2%	4.6%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				249933.8217	181134.2921	–	–	–	–	192908.0211			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				6592511	6750734.4	–	–	–	–	7189532.136			
R&M % of PPE				0.9%	0.5%	2.3%	5.1%	0.0%	3.3%	3.1%	2.8%	3.3%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue				0.0%	37.5%	37.0%	32.9%	30.3%	30.3%	10.9%	10.4%	9.7%	
<b>Capital Revenue</b>													
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)				44 088	25 055	–	50 000	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	
Borrowing (R'000)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)				113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615	–	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding				72.0%	85.0%	100.0%	77.3%	0.0%	94.5%	94.5%	100.0%	100.0%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>													
Total Capital Programme (R'000)				157 451	166 966	156 068	220 615	123 820	180 615	180 615	153 247	163 862	
Asset Renewal				–	–	–	154 376	–	154 376	154 376	170 615	172 009	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.0%	0.0%	85.5%	85.5%	111.3%	105.0%	
<b>Cash</b>													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Pay er & Other				(3097.7%)	61.5%	71.5%	93.2%	69.7%	69.7%	69.7%	78.1%	85.3%	
Cash Coverage Ratio				–	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Borrowing</b>													
Credit Rating (2009/10)				0.0%	6.5%	9.2%	4.3%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	0	6.9%	
Capital Charges to Operating				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Reserves</b>													
Surplus/(Deficit)				(27 073 451)	(3 935 592)	(5 137 599)	(710 752)	–	(1 531 896)	(1 531 896)	49 083	1 001 521	1 585 726
<b>Free Services</b>													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share				8.6%	9.2%	8.3%	7.7%	0.0%	7.7%	–	7.6%	7.4%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	–	1.7%	1.6%	
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>													
Total Operating Revenue				(33 032)	2 164 810	2 212 061	2 672 803	2 784 803	2 784 803	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936	
Total Operating Expenditure				–	3 130 125	3 542 279	3 246 217	2 861 173	2 861 173	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement				(33 032)	(965 315)	(1 330 217)	(573 413)	(76 370)	(76 370)	98	175 189	31 968	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing				(27 073 451)	(3 935 592)	(5 137 599)	(710 752)	–	(1 531 896)	(1 531 896)	49 083	1 001 521	1 585 726
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used	2	2014/2018	2015/2019	2015/2019	2015/19			2020/23		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000
No. of sectional title values	5	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	5	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptions,reduections,discts (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organ.s.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		114 690		685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456	-	1 925					1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,redcts,discts (R'000)																	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organ.s.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		114 690		685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456		1 925					1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,redcts,discts (R'000)																	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
R75 000 threshold rebate			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water house		(0-6kl)	11	11	12	13	13	14	15
		(7-50kl)	13	14	15	15	16	17	18
		(>50kl)	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Water Business		(1-50kl)	13	14	14	15	16	17	18
		(>50kl)	17	18	19	20	22	23	24
Water Special tariff		Water leakage	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
		Sparta/Ikwe	14	15	15	16	17	18	19
Water Purified		Departmental	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
		Purified	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Water		Schools	11	12	12	13	14	14	15
Water		Departmental	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
Unmeasured water/other		Vacant stands	43	46	48	51	54	56	59
			48	51	54	57	60	63	66
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Sewer Residential		(fill in structure)	147	156	164	173	184	192	201
Sewer Vacant Stands			80	85	90	95	100	105	110
Sewer business			97	103	108	114	121	127	133
Sewer Business Virginia			268	285	300	317	336	352	368
Sewer Municipal			40	43	45	47	50	53	55
Sewer other			49	52	55	58	61	64	67
Sewer meloding pails			40	43	45	47	50	53	55
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
IBT		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
IBT Lifeline		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid Residential		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat Business (NO KVA & kWh >=2000)		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU Business		Average c/kWh	105	107	113	119	126	132	138
Large LV		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Large MV		Average c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU LV (kVA>=50)		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
TOU MV (>=50)		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Street lights		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Departmental		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		596.54	634.72	668.36	705.79	705.79	705.79	6.0%	748.14	782.55	818.55
Electricity: Basic levy		195.19	198.86	213.42	225.37	225.37	225.37	6.2%	239.43	250.44	261.97
Electricity: Consumption		1 179.61	1 201.79	1 289.76	1 361.99	1 361.99	1 361.99	6.2%	1 446.98	1 513.54	1 583.16
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		96.26	102.42	107.85	113.89	113.89	113.89	6.0%	120.72	126.27	132.08
Sanitation		123.83	131.76	138.74	146.51	146.51	146.51	6.0%	155.30	162.45	169.92
Refuse removal		82.93	88.24	92.92	98.12	98.12	98.12	6.0%	104.01	108.79	113.80
Other											
sub-total		2 274.36	2 357.79	2 511.05	2 651.66	2 651.66	2 651.66	6.1%	2 814.57	2 944.04	3 079.47
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 274.36	2 357.79	2 511.05	2 651.66	2 651.66	2 651.66	6.1%	2 814.57	2 944.04	3 079.47
% increase/-decrease			3.7%	6.5%	5.6%	-	-	6.1%	6.1%	4.6%	4.6%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		425.83	453.09	477.10	503.82	503.82	503.82	6.0%	534.05	558.62	584.31
Electricity: Basic levy		195.21	198.88	213.44	225.39	225.39	225.39	6.2%	239.45	250.47	261.99
Electricity: Consumption		1 390.00	1 416.13	1 519.79	1 604.90	1 604.90	1 604.90	6.2%	1 705.04	1 783.48	1 865.52
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		682.20	725.86	764.33	807.13	807.13	807.13	6.0%	855.56	894.92	936.08
Sanitation		122.80	130.66	137.58	145.29	145.29	145.29	6.0%	154.01	161.09	168.50
Refuse removal		82.44	87.71	92.36	97.53	97.53	97.53	6.0%	103.38	108.14	113.11
Other											
sub-total		2 898.48	3 012.33	3 204.61	3 384.06	3 384.06	3 384.06	6.1%	3 591.50	3 756.71	3 929.52
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2 898.48	3 012.33	3 204.61	3 384.06	3 384.06	3 384.06	6.1%	3 591.50	3 756.71	3 929.52
% increase/-decrease			3.9%	6.4%	5.6%	-0.12	-1.00	-	6.1%	4.6%	4.6%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		217.18	231.08	243.33	256.95	256.95	256.95	6.0%	272.37	284.90	298.01
Electricity: Basic levy					-	-	-	6.2%			
Electricity: Consumption					-	-	-	6.2%			
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-	6.0%			
Water: Consumption		89.00	94.70	99.72	105.30	105.30	105.30	6.0%	111.62	116.76	122.13
Sanitation		86.18	91.70	96.56	101.97	101.97	101.97	6.0%	108.09	113.06	118.26
Refuse removal		83.62	88.97	93.69	98.93	98.93	98.93	6.0%	104.87	109.69	114.74
Other											
sub-total		475.98	506.45	533.29	563.16	563.16	563.16	6.0%	596.95	624.41	653.13
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		475.98	506.45	533.29	563.16	563.16	563.16	6.0%	596.95	624.41	653.13
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	5.3%	5.6%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		333	333	396 443	418 995	418 995	418 995	444 135	464 565	485 935
Listed Corporate Bonds		–								
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	333	333	396 443	418 995	418 995	418 995	444 135	464 565	485 935
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		333	333	396 443	418 995	418 995	418 995	444 135	464 565	485 935

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Senwes limited		12	unlisted shares	no	variable	prime	0	0		331				331
Municipality sub-total										331		-		331
Entities														-
Entities sub-total										-		-		-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									331		-		331

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>391 992</b>	<b>398 397</b>	<b>461 252</b>	<b>513 333</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>513 333</b>	<b>548 702</b>	<b>590 852</b>	<b>632 993</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		385 851	393 631	459 037	504 417		504 417	543 954	587 652	629 693
Finance Management		1 810	2 145	2 215	2 680		2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
EPWP Incentive		1 131	1 008	—	1 236		1 236	1 748	—	—
Municipal Systems Improvement		—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				5 000			5 000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		3 200	1 612							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>391 992</b>	<b>398 397</b>	<b>461 252</b>	<b>513 333</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>513 333</b>	<b>548 702</b>	<b>590 852</b>	<b>632 993</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>113 363</b>	<b>141 911</b>	<b>163 406</b>	<b>170 615</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>170 615</b>	<b>153 247</b>	<b>163 862</b>	<b>174 830</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		113 363	136 216	116 581	119 070		119 070	118 247	128 862	136 630
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			4 812							
Electricity Demand Side Management				883	10 000	15 545		15 545	—	10 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme					36 825	36 000		36 000	35 000	26 200
Neighbourhood Development Partnership										
Water Services infrastructure grant										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>113 363</b>	<b>141 911</b>	<b>163 406</b>	<b>170 615</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>170 615</b>	<b>153 247</b>	<b>163 862</b>	<b>174 830</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>505 355</b>	<b>540 307</b>	<b>624 658</b>	<b>683 948</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>683 948</b>	<b>701 949</b>	<b>754 714</b>	<b>807 823</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		388 792	396 776	463 206	513 333	—	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Local Government Equitable Share		385 851	393 631	459 037	504 417		504 417	543 954	587 652	629 693
Finance Management		1 810	2 145	2 215	2 680		2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
EPWP Incentive		1 131	1 000	1 000	1 236		1 236	1 748	—	—
Municipal Systems Improvement					—		—			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					5 000		5 000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				954						
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		388 792	396 776	463 206	513 333	—	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615	—	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		113 363	121 216	116 581	119 070		119 070	118 247	128 862	136 630
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Electricity Demand Side Management			5 000	9 560	15 545		15 545	—	10 000	12 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme					—		—			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership										
Water Services infrastructure grant			30 000	25 241	36 000		36 000	35 000	25 000	26 200
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615	—	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		502 155	552 992	614 589	683 948	—	683 948	701 949	754 714	807 823

## FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333		513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333	-	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333	-	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615		170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		113 363	156 216	174 688	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		113 363	156 216	174 688	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		502 155	562 992	637 894	683 948	-	683 948	701 949	754 714	807 823
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Insert description					2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	750
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-							

## FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 443	18 734	20 233	21 738			21 738	23 151	24 216	25 330
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 327	2 500	2 699	942			942	1 004	1 050	1 098
Medical Aid Contributions	570	612	661	667			667	711	743	777
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 483	6 963	5 225	7 362			7 362	7 841	8 202	8 579
Cellphone Allowance	1 523	1 636	1 767	2 930			2 930	3 121	3 264	3 414
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	204	219	236	113			113	120	126	132
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>28 552</b>	<b>30 664</b>	<b>30 823</b>	<b>33 754</b>			<b>33 754</b>	<b>35 948</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>39 331</b>
% increase		7.4%	0.5%	9.5%	(100.0%)		—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 953	8 541	9 225	8 730			8 730	9 297	9 725	10 172
Pension and UIF Contributions	539	578	625	249			249	265	277	290
Medical Aid Contributions				112			112	119	125	130
Overtime				—			—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus				—			—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	414	444	480	1 649			1 649	1 756	1 837	1 922
Cellphone Allowance				—			—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances				—			—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances				—			—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave				—			—	—	—	—
Long service awards				—			—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations				—			—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>8 905</b>	<b>9 564</b>	<b>10 329</b>	<b>10 739</b>			<b>10 739</b>	<b>11 438</b>	<b>11 964</b>	<b>12 514</b>
% increase		7.4%	8.0%	4.0%	(100.0%)		—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	420 767	431 429	465 943	427 754			427 754	455 559	476 514	498 434
Pension and UIF Contributions	51 829	57 199	61 775	72 394			72 394	77 100	80 646	84 356
Medical Aid Contributions	34 910	51 955	56 112	53 530			53 530	57 010	59 632	62 375
Overtime	27 808	41 086	44 372	56 169			56 169	59 820	62 572	65 450
Performance Bonus				43 506			43 506	46 334	48 465	50 694
Motor Vehicle Allowance	33 530	31 120	33 610	41 594			41 594	44 297	46 335	48 466
Cellphone Allowance	266	247	267	228			228	243	254	265
Housing Allowances	2 837	3 788	4 091	3 320			3 320	3 536	3 699	3 869
Other benefits and allowances	59 927	23 075	24 922	50 731			50 731	54 028	56 513	59 113
Payments in lieu of leave	22 472	27 426	29 621	20 767			20 767	22 117	23 134	24 199
Long service awards	287	1 482	1 601	4 226			4 226	4 501	4 708	4 924
Post-retirement benefit obligations			—	78			78	83	86	90
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>654 634</b>	<b>668 808</b>	<b>722 313</b>	<b>774 297</b>			<b>774 297</b>	<b>824 626</b>	<b>862 559</b>	<b>902 236</b>
% increase		2.2%	8.0%	7.2%	(100.0%)		—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>692 091</b>	<b>709 037</b>	<b>763 465</b>	<b>818 790</b>			<b>818 790</b>	<b>872 011</b>	<b>912 124</b>	<b>954 081</b>
		2.4%	7.7%	7.2%	(100.0%)		—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>			<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
% increase							—	—	—	—
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>			<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
% increase							—	—	—	—
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>			<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
% increase							—	—	—	—
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>			<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>692 091</b>	<b>709 037</b>	<b>763 465</b>	<b>818 790</b>			<b>818 790</b>	<b>872 011</b>	<b>912 124</b>	<b>954 081</b>
% increase		2.4%	7.7%	7.2%	(100.0%)		—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>5,7</b>	<b>663 539</b>	<b>678 372</b>	<b>732 642</b>	<b>785 036</b>		<b>785 036</b>	<b>836 063</b>	<b>874 522</b>	<b>914 750</b>

## FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref No.	Salary	Contribution 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3						
Speaker	4	601 001	64 785	273 110			938 895
Chief Whip		578 102	258 751	61 882			898 735
Executive Mayor		832 234		330 524			1 162 757
Deputy Executive Mayor							-
Executive Committee		6 672 967	432 798	2 853 313			9 959 078
Total for all other councillors		14 467 082	957 993	7 563 117			22 988 192
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	23 151 386	1 714 327	11 081 945		35 947 659
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 411 312	153 363	454 685			2 019 360
Chief Finance Officer		1 103 329	153 363	406 200			1 662 892
SM Director		1 281 125	248 602	389 730			1 919 457
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
SM D01		1 272 188	26 453	235 575			1 534 216
SM D02		1 224 225	52 777	235 575			1 512 577
SM D03		1 020 084	189 863	141 372			1 351 319
SM D04		1 012 341	168 301	257 040			1 437 682
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	8 324 604	992 722	2 120 177	-	11 437 503

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Number	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21			
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Board Members of municipal entities	4		60	36	36	60	36	36	60	36	36
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5		273	166	22	273	166	22	273	166	22
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Other Managers	7		63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Professionals			2	1		2	1		2	1	
Finance			15	4		15	4		15	4	
Spatial/town planning			27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
Information Technology			11	1		11	1		11	1	
Roads			2	1		2	1		2	1	
Electricity			2			2			2		
Water			125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Sanitation			430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
Refuse			166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
Other			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Technicians		9	7	7	3	7	7	3	7	7	3
Finance			35	14		35	14		35	14	
Spatial/town planning			41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Information Technology			94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
Roads			38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
Electricity			30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
Water			18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Sanitation			126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Refuse			458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Other			–	43		–	43		–	43	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Service and sales workers			335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		4 339	2 463	448	4 339	2 463	448	4 339	2 463	448

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	399 297	417 665	436 878	
Service charges - electricity revenue		64 750	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	776 998	825 169	898 609	
Service charges - water revenue		31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	380 734	398 247	416 567	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	165 399	173 007	180 966	
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	110 613	115 701	121 023	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	23 663	24 752	25 890	
Interest earned - external investments		341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 089	4 277	4 474	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	216 054	225 993	236 389	
Dividends received		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	23	24	25	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 748	24 840	25 983	
Licences and permits														—	—	95	
Agency services														—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies		45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	548 702	590 852	632 993	
Other revenue		21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	252 961	431 217	233 045	
Gains														56 180	56 180	10 000	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>241 857</b>	<b>241 869</b>	<b>2 958 462</b>	<b>3 241 745</b>	<b>3 222 936</b>											
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	836 063	874 522	914 750	
Remuneration of councillors		2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	35 948	37 601	39 331	
Debt impairment		16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	200 000	200 000	200 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	123 276	120 000	120 000	
Finance charges		16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	202 275	211 557	221 289	
Bulk purchases		89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381	
Other materials		11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	134 528	140 717	147 190	
Contracted services		15 881	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	190 571	195 016	204 708	
Transfers and subsidies		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	750	750	
Other expenditure		12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	155 964	154 052	159 570	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>246 530</b>	<b>246 543</b>	<b>246 408</b>	<b>2 958 364</b>	<b>3 066 555</b>	<b>3 190 968</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	51 507	98	175 189	31 968
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>64 277</b>	<b>153 345</b>	<b>339 051</b>	<b>206 798</b>
Taxation														—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities														—	—	—	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>64 277</b>	<b>153 345</b>	<b>339 051</b>	<b>206 798</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 01 - Council General		63 177	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	64 490	50 049	758 129	764 714	817 823	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor														—	—	—	—
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker														—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Council Whip														—	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		18	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	(189)	212	222	232	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		54 566	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	59 833	1 892	654 786	851 526	672 783	
Vote 07 - Finance																	
Vote 08 - Human Resources														—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Community Services		12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	151 078	155 027	165 297	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		2 453	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 661	29 441	30 795	32 212	
Vote 11 - Economic Development														—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 352	3 506	3 668	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		58 476	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	53 176	111 476	701 712	733 991	767 754	
Vote 14 - Electricity		65 767	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	78 447	789 210	837 941	911 969	
Vote 15 - Other		1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	23 789	24 883	26 028	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>259 309</b>	<b>259 321</b>	<b>3 111 709</b>	<b>3 405 607</b>	<b>3 397 766</b>											
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 01 - Council General		6 438	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493	5 890	77 262	68 020	71 149	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 513	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716	(512)	18 157	18 925	19 795	
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		522	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	75	6 262	6 546	6 848	
Vote 04 - Council Whip		3 861	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 691	46 333	48 929	51 180	
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		7 434	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	7 552	6 258	89 211	98 439	102 967	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		5 328	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 695	1 665	63 941	68 288	71 430	
Vote 07 - Finance		28 718	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	66 162	(345 716)	344 621	355 358	355 056	
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 640	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	(523)	19 683	21 246	22 223	
Vote 09 - Community Services		27 553	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	23 673	66 359	330 638	336 410	351 885	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		12 926	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	13 142	10 761	155 112	161 155	168 568	
Vote 11 - Economic Development		1 825	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 036	21 895	23 672	24 761	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		11 320	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	(384)	135 840	140 253	146 705	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		80 405	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	56 007	324 379	964 856	1 003 728	1 049 900	
Vote 14 - Electricity		54 976	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	43 438	170 361	659 714	690 956	722 740	
Vote 15 - Other		2 070	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	3 070	24 839	24 631	25 764	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>246 530</b>	<b>246 543</b>	<b>246 408</b>	<b>2 958 364</b>	<b>3 066 555</b>	<b>3 190 968</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>153 345</b>	<b>339 051</b>	<b>206 798</b>	
Taxation													—	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities													—	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>12 779</b>	<b>153 345</b>	<b>339 051</b>	<b>206 798</b>	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration	118 319	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	125 366	47 854	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173
Executive and council	63 177	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 190	63 052	758 129	764 714	817 823
Finance and administration	55 142	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	62 176	(15 198)	661 702	858 761	680 350
Internal audit															—	—	—
Community and public safety	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	44 389	46 431	48 566
Community and social services	950	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	743	11 406	11 930	12 479
Sport and recreation	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 517	4 725	4 942
Public safety	2 372	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 579	28 466	29 776	31 145
Housing															—	—	—
Health															—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Planning and development															—	—	—
Road transport															—	—	—
Environmental protection															—	—	—
Trading services	135 524	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	130 256	188 201	1 626 289	1 713 526	1 827 831
Energy sources	65 767	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 800	65 444	789 210	837 941	911 969
Water management	42 253	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	37 218	92 603	507 041	530 365	554 761
Waste water management	16 223	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	15 958	18 873	194 671	203 626	212 993
Waste management	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	135 367	141 594	148 108
Other	557	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	3	21 200	21 200	22 175
Total Revenue - Functional	257 542	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	259 321	260 954	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration	59 217	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	98 356	(327 093)	715 684	735 556	765 134
Executive and council	14 526	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	10 187	174 315	171 370	181 259
Finance and administration	44 691	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	83 396	(342 357)	536 293	557 365	576 802
Internal audit														5 076	5 076	6 822	7 073
Community and public safety	28 429	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	27 868	34 036	341 145	354 380	360 745
Community and social services	12 064	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	11 375	18 962	144 773	148 094	151 488
Sport and recreation	5 448	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	5 529	4 639	65 373	70 475	72 152
Public safety	8 164	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	6 841	97 967	102 340	106 149
Housing	1 477	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 580	17 718	17 424	18 226
Health	1 276	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	2 014	15 314	16 048	17 730
Economic and environmental services	7 811	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	(1 721)	93 728	96 886	103 863
Planning and development	4 563	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	(2 151)	54 754	58 097	61 084
Road transport	3 248	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	430	38 974	38 769	42 779
Environmental protection														—	—	—	—
Trading services	150 094	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	110 943	541 607	1 801 129	1 872 746	1 953 979
Energy sources	53 559	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	41 902	170 127	642 705	673 363	696 173
Water management	68 060	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	47 968	268 979	816 718	849 375	893 530
Waste water management	16 514	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	12 257	59 086	198 168	206 685	213 223
Waste management	11 961	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	8 816	43 414	143 537	143 323	151 054
Other	557	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	3	6 679	6 986	7 246
Total Expenditure - Functional	246 107	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 831	2 958 364	3 068 555	3 190 868
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	11 435	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	14 122	153 345	339 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 435	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	14 122	153 345	339 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1													—	—	—	
Vote 01 - Council General														—	—	—	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor														—	—	—	
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker														—	—	—	
Vote 04 - Council Whip														—	—	—	
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager														—	—	—	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services														—	—	—	
Vote 07 - Finance														—	—	—	
Vote 08 - Human Resources														—	—	—	
Vote 09 - Community Services		977	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	(3 736)	11 726	12 266	12 830	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport														—	—	—	
Vote 11 - Economic Development														—	—	—	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services														—	—	—	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage														—	—	—	
Vote 14 - Electricity														—	—	—	
Vote 15 - Other														—	—	—	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	977	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	(3 736)	11 726	12 266	12 830	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>														—	—	—	
Vote 01 - Council General														—	—	—	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor														—	—	—	
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker														—	—	—	
Vote 04 - Council Whip														—	—	—	
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager														—	—	—	
Vote 06 - Corporate Services														—	—	—	
Vote 07 - Finance														—	—	—	
Vote 08 - Human Resources														—	—	—	
Vote 09 - Community Services		1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	21 670	12 207	12 769	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport														—	—	—	
Vote 11 - Economic Development														—	—	—	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 847	2 978	3 115	
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		8 995	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	8 777	11 179	107 944	126 935	136 204
Vote 14 - Electricity		755	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8 211	9 060	9 476	9 912
Vote 15 - Other														—	—	—	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	11 793	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	21 433	141 521	151 596	162 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	12 771	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	17 698	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Governance and administration</i>																	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 811	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	(2 902)	21 726	22 726	23 771	
Community and social services		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 433	1 499	1 568	
Sport and recreation		1 691	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	(3 022)	20 293	21 227	22 203	
Public safety														-	-	-	
Housing														-	-	-	
Health														-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development														-	-	-	
Road transport														-	-	-	
Environmental protection														-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		10 960	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	20 600	131 521	141 136	151 059	
Energy sources		755	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8 211	9 060	9 476	9 912
Water management		1 306	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	924	15 668	16 389	17 143	
Waste water management		7 927	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 670	10 493	95 123	103 064	111 235	
Waste management		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11 670	12 207	12 769	
<i>Other</i>														-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	12 771	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	17 698	153 247	163 862	174 830	
<b>Funded by:</b>																	
National Government		12 771	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	17 698	153 247	163 862	174 830	
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-	
District Municipality													-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public													-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		12 771	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	17 698	153 247	163 862	174 830	
<b>Borrowing</b>													-	-	-	-	
<b>Internally generated funds</b>													-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		12 771	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	12 278	17 698	153 247	163 862	174 830	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	29 947	359 368	417 665	436 878	
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	56 012	672 138	825 169	898 609	
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	26 969	323 624	398 247	416 567	
Service charges - water revenue	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 716	140 589	173 007	180 966	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	94 021	115 701	121 023	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	15 381	24 752	25 890	
Rental of facilities and equipment	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 089	4 277	4 474	
Interest earned - external investments	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	205 252	225 993	236 389	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													23	23	24	
Dividends received															25	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	15 436	24 840	25 983	
Licences and permits													—			
Agency services													—			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	548 702	590 852	632 993	
Other revenue	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	17 918	215 017	270 598	233 045	
Cash Receipts by Source	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	216 135	2 593 639	3 071 125	3 212 841	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	153 247	163 862	174 830	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													—			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													10 000	10 000		
Short term loans													—			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													—			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													—			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													—			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													—			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	228 905	2 756 866	3 234 987	3 387 671	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	66 188	794 260	830 796	869 013	
Remuneration of councillors	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 696	32 353	33 841	35 398	
Finance charges	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	14 328	171 934	179 843	188 116	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	31 048	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	34 701	38 354	416 412	435 567	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	45 380	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	50 719	56 058	608 627	636 624	
Other materials	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	9 529	114 349	119 609	
Contracted services	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	133 502	139 643	146 067	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													—			
Transfers and grants - other	750												750	785	821	
Other expenditure	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448	101 377	106 040	
Cash Payments by Type	189 493	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	197 734	206 726	2 373 564	2 482 748	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	153 247			
Repayment of borrowing													—			
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type	202 263	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	210 505	2 536 811	2 482 748	2 596 954	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	26 642	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	19 431	230 076	752 239	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	763	27 405	45 805	64 205	82 606	101 006	119 406	137 806	156 207	174 607	193 007	211 407	230 839	230 839	983 078	983 078
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	27 405	45 805	64 205	82 606	101 006	119 406	137 806	156 207	174 607	193 007	211 407	230 839	230 839	983 078	1 773 795	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
SEDA	Yrs	02/2013	Lease of office space	31 July 2016	26
Mobile Telephone Network	yrs	03/2013	Lease of site 31367-erect network base station	31 May 2018	1500pm
Khabokedi waste management	yrs	08/2013	Operation and Maintenance - landfill site	31 July 2013	426
BCX	yrs	09/2013	Supply and delivery of financial system		
MTN	yrs	11/2013	Lease erf 2552	31 August 2023	1500pm
Sedibeng water	Mths	15/2013	Bulk water supplier	month to month	per billing
Opkoms market agency	Mths	17/2013	Market agency fresh produce market	month to month	per billing
Botha & Roodt	Mths	18/2013	Market agency fresh produce market	month to month	per billing
Subtropical fruit market agency	Mths	19/2013	Market agency fresh produce market	month to month	per billing

FS104 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S A33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
				Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23							
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget					Estimate						
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Lease of office space		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 732
Lease of site 31367		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	216
Lease of erf 2552		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	216
Total Operating Revenue Implication		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 164
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Bulk electricity		324 832	324 832	440 253	464 027	489 548	516 474	544 880	574 848	606 465	639 820	675 010	712 136	6 313 126
Software maintenance		5 165	5 165	5 439	5 732	6 048	6 380	6 731	7 101	7 492	7 904	8 339	8 797	80 295
Software licensing		500	500	527	555	585	618	649	664	722	762	803	848	7 752
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		330 497	330 497	446 219	470 314	496 182	523 472	552 260	582 634	614 679	648 486	684 153	721 781	6 401 172
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		330 497	330 497	446 219	470 314	496 182	523 472	552 260	582 634	614 679	648 486	684 153	721 781	6 401 172
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class (Sub-class)</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		82 455	125 757	10 623	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads		54 411	32 347	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		54 411	32 347	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retention		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Disposal Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pierheads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	30 373	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cloud Layer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	30 373	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 075</b>	<b>21 989</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Community Facilities		8 075	681	1 666	—	1 666	—	—	—	—
Halls		—	—	1 666	—	1 666	—	—	—	—
Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinic/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
First Aid Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	3 163	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Open Space		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Ablution Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aptothairs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Airports		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		—	4 922	681	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	21 308	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outdoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	21 308	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Historical Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Monuments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Works of Art		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Historical Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment Properties</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>68 521</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Operational Buildings		68 521	3 074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post Office Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Plan Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workshops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stores		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratories		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Plant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depots		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		68 521	3 074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effluent Licenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Licenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Software and Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load Settlement Software Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
UML		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Transport Assets		—	—	—	50 000	10 000	10 000	—	—	—
<b>Land</b>										

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
-										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	105 584	-	105 584	154 006	154 636	161 749
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	12 189	-	12 189	15 188	15 887	16 618
<i>Roads</i>					12 189		12 189	15 188	15 887	16 618
<i>Road Structures</i>										
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	970	-	970	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					970		970			
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	3 882	-	3 882	18 457	19 306	20 194
<i>Power Plants</i>										
<i>HV Substations</i>					970		970			
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>										
<i>MV Networks</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<b>Capital Spares</b>					2 912		2 912	18 457	19 306	20 194
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	44 202	-	44 202	37 958	39 704	41 530
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>										
<i>Boreholes</i>										
<i>Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Pump Stations</i>										
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>										

<i>Bulk Mains</i>											
<i>Distribution</i>					44 202		44 202				
<i>Distribution Points</i>											
<i>PRV Stations</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>								37 958	39 704	41 530	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	41 141	-	41 141	76 233	79 739	83 407	
<i>Pump Station</i>											
<i>Reticulation</i>											
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>					41 141		41 141				
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>											
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>								76 233	79 739	83 407	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 199	-	3 199	6 171	-	-	
<i>Landfill Sites</i>					3 199		3 199	6 171			
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>											
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>											
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>											
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>											
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Lines</i>											
<i>Rail Structures</i>											
<i>Rail Furniture</i>											
<i>Drainage Collection</i>											
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>											
<i>Attenuation</i>											
<i>MV Substations</i>											
<i>LV Networks</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sand Pumps</i>											
<i>Piers</i>											
<i>Revetments</i>											

Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	-	-	-	41 455	-	41 455	10 655	11 145	11 658
Community Facilities	-	-	-	16 032	-	16 032	1 666	1 743	1 823
Halls							1 666	1 743	1 823
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria				13 797		13 797			
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares				2 235		2 235			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	25 422	-	25 422	8 989	9 402	9 835
Indoor Facilities							8 989	9 402	9 835

<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>					25 422		25 422			
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Heritage assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Other assets</i>		-	-	-	7 338	-	7 338	5 954	6 227	6 514
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	7 338	-	7 338	5 954	6 227	6 514
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>					7 338		7 338	5 954	6 227	6 514
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										

<u>Social Housing</u>											
<u>Capital Spares</u>											
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications											
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment											
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment											
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment											
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets											
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											

Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	154 376	-	154 376	170 615	172 009	179 921
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>74.9%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>93.0%</i>	<i>100.0%</i>	<i>100.0%</i>	<i>100.0%</i>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>71.4%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>132.7%</i>	<i>138.4%</i>	<i>141.0%</i>	<i>147.5%</i>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	R ef	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
-										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		40 172	23 890	84 645	156 474	-	156 474	132 904	139 018	145 413
Roads Infrastructure		13 631	8 543	29 048	37 846	-	37 846	40 117	41 962	43 892
Roads		13 631	8 543	29 048	37 846		37 846	40 117	41 962	43 892
<i>Road Structures</i>										
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		26 541	15 347	22 344	48 537	-	48 537	51 450	53 816	56 292
<i>Power Plants</i>										
<i>HV Substations</i>										
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>										
<i>MV Networks</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
Capital Spares		26 541	15 347	22 344	48 537		48 537	51 450	53 816	56 292
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	11 780	24 245	-	24 245	25 700	26 882	28 119
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>										
<i>Boreholes</i>										
<i>Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Pump Stations</i>										
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>										
<i>Bulk Mains</i>										
<i>Distribution</i>										

<i>Distribution Points</i>										
<i>PRV Stations</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>				11 780	24 245		24 245	25 700	26 882	28 119
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	14 735	31 092	-	31 092	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>										
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>										
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>				14 735	31 092		31 092			
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 073	7 582	-	7 582	8 037	8 407	8 793
<i>Landfill Sites</i>										
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>										
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>										
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>										
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>				5 073	7 582		7 582	8 037	8 407	8 793
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>										
<i>Rail Structures</i>										
<i>Rail Furniture</i>										
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										

Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	1 665	7 171	-	7 171	7 601	7 951	8 317
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>				1 665	7 171		7 171	7 601	7 951	8 317
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	746		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	746		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>				531						
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>				215						
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										

	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	9 100	84 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	9 100	84 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>											
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>											
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>											
<i>Workshops</i>				345							
<i>Yards</i>											
<i>Stores</i>											
<i>Laboratories</i>											
<i>Training Centres</i>											
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>											
<i>Depots</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>			8 755	84 461							
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>											
<i>Social Housing</i>											

<u>Capital Spares</u>											
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights											
<u>Effluent Licenses</u>											
<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>											
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>											
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>											
<u>Unspecified</u>											
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment											
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment											
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment											
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets											
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	40 172	23 890	94 491	240 935	–	156 474	132 904	139 018	145 413
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
<i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class					Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	R ef	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
-										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	80 136	80 000	80 000
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Road Structures</i>										
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<b>Attenuation</b>										
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 068	40 000	40 000
<i>Power Plants</i>										
<i>HV Substations</i>								40 068	40 000	40 000
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>										
<i>MV Networks</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 068	40 000	40 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>										
<i>Boreholes</i>										
<i>Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Pump Stations</i>										
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>										
<i>Bulk Mains</i>										
<b>Distribution</b>								40 068	40 000	40 000
<i>Distribution Points</i>										
<i>PRV Stations</i>										

<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>											
<i>Reticulation</i>											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>											
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>											
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>											
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>											
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>											
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>											
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>											
<i>Rail Structures</i>											
<i>Rail Furniture</i>											
<i>Drainage Collection</i>											
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>											
<i>Attenuation</i>											
<i>MV Substations</i>											
<i>LV Networks</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>											
<i>Piers</i>											
<i>Revetments</i>											
<i>Promenades</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>											
<i>Core Layers</i>											
<i>Distribution Layers</i>											

<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<u>Community Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 140	42 000	42 000	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 140	42 000	42 000	
<i>Halls</i>											
<i>Centres</i>								43 140	42 000	42 000	
<i>Crèches</i>											
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>											
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>											
<i>Testing Stations</i>											
<i>Museums</i>											
<i>Galleries</i>											
<i>Theatres</i>											
<i>Libraries</i>											
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>											
<i>Police</i>											
<i>Parks</i>											
<i>Public Open Space</i>											
<i>Nature Reserves</i>											
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>											
<i>Markets</i>											
<i>Stalls</i>											
<i>Abattoirs</i>											
<i>Airports</i>											
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>											
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											

Other Heritage										
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<u>Other assets</u>	210 957	213 628	136 000	216 298	-	116 298	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	210 957	213 628	136 000	216 298	-	116 298	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>	210 957	213 628	136 000	216 298		116 298				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										

<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>										
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>										
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>										
<u>Unspecified</u>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	210 957	213 628	136 000	216 298	-	116 298	123 276	122 000	122 000

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand Function	Project Description	Ward Location			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
<b>Executive And Council</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
<b>Executive And Council</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	41	-			
<b>Executive And Council</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	(41)	-			
<b>Executive And Council</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	50			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres	R-WARD 3	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WARD 5	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WARD 9	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WARD 27	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WARD 5	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	R-WARD 11	-	-			
<b>Finance And Administration</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 2	-	-			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Ita:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 35	-	-			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Ita:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 5	-	-			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Ita:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 9	-	-			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Ita:Non-Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 31	-	-			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 1	4	20			
<b>Community And Social Services</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 18	053	118	274	1	394
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets	R-WARD 32	-	-			
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets	R-WARD 32	-	-			
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities	R-WARD 13	4	5			
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities	R-WARD 4	857	187	655	5	394
<b>Sport And Recreation</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	R-WARD 16	-	-			
<b>Housing</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	R-WARD 1	-	-			
<b>Housing</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	R-WARD 22	-	-			
<b>Housing</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	R-WARD 3	-	-			
<b>Housing</b>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 28	7	1	096	1	199
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 1	959	034	147	1	199
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 10	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 13	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 14	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 15	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 16	-	-			
<b>Road Transport</b>	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 17	-	-			

Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 2	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 25	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 26	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 27	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 28	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 29	-	564	598	625	654	
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 30	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 31	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 32	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 34	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 4	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 5	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 9 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure>Road Furniture	R-WARD 30 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 1	-	6				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 12	531	34	36	37	39	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 27	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 28	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 3	-	2	15	16	17	17
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 32	766	511	442	198	989	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 33	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 34	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 35	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 8	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 9 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Mv Networks	R-WARD 1	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 10	-	-	2	3	3	3
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 11	-	912	087	229	377	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 12	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 14	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 16	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 18	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 19	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 2	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 26	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 27	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 28	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 29	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 3	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 30	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 32	-	2				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 33	864	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 35	-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure>Lv Networks	R-WARD 4	-	-				

		-	-				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	R-WARD 5	-	-			
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	R-WARD 7	-	-			
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	R-WARD 8	-	-			
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks	R-WARD 9 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	R-WARD 12	351	047	2	170	2
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	R-WARD 30	-	-			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	R-WARD 31 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations	R-WARD 32	-	-			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Capital Spares	R-WARD 18	-	-			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Capital Spares	R-WARD 19 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	809	612	1	709	1
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 32	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 22	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 25	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	R-WARD 14	163	348	1	429	1
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	R-WARD 2	(449)	733		777	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	R-WARD 32	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	R-WARD 33	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	R-WARD 21 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	210	512	6	903	6
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 11	-	307	4	565	4
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 17	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 18	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 2	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 27	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 32	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 33	427	798	34	206	33
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 35	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 4 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	R-WARD 1	62	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 10	208	992	28	732	30
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 2	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 24	586	983	4	282	5
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 3	-	38		40	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 33 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	6		660	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 18	510	622	14	874	14
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	R-WARD 2	131	032	11	558	15
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	R-WARD 3 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	R-WARD 1	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 10	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 19	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	R-WARD 4	988	305	1	103	13
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	R-WARD 12	-	-			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection	R-WARD 25	-	-			

Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 11	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 16	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 18	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 19	172	849	900	942	985	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 2	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 27	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 28	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 29	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 3	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 32	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 4	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 5	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 8	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conveyance	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>New:Other Assets>Housing>Social Housing	MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Solid Waste Infrastructure>Landfill Sites	R-WARD 11	011	9 171	6 541	6 842	6 842	7 156
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Solid Waste Infrastructure>Landfill Sites	R-WARD 12	-	-				
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure>New:Solid Waste Infrastructure>Landfill Sites	R-WARD 35	-	-				
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure>Existing>Upgrading:Community Assets>Community Facilities>Airports	R-WARD 24	-	-				
Parent Capital expenditure			133	220	153	163	174	
			080	615	247	862	830	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																
R thousand											Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audit ed Outc ome 2018 /19	Current Year 2019 /20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020 /21	Budget Year +1 2021 /22	Budget Year +2 2022 /23
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			205 054	162 498	172 248	180 171	188 459
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	Sustainable human settlements and improved	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI			5 363	6 402	6 786	7 098	7 425

			g Cost	quality of household life				PALITY							
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awareness Campaign	-	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		6 570	120	127	133	139	
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Mayoral/Executive Mayor Camp	-	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		4 256	4 500	4 770	4 989	5 219	
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Municipal Games	-	Work Stream s	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Plan	-	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		150	159	166	174	
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery And Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	1	30	32	33	35	
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		1 161	100	106	111	116
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		511 878	402 269	426 405	446 020	466 537	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		140 314	717 359	760 400	795 379	831 966	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Audit Outcomes	-	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		11 522	-	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasury Office	-	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		23 846	15 143	16 052	16 790	17 563	

Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Municipal Games	-	Work Stream s	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			10	-	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture And Office Equ	-	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			0	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			1 697	1 615	1 712	1 873	
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			3 563	4 739	5 023	5 254	5 496	
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			-	200	212	222	232	
Internal Audit	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Municipal Games	-	Work Stream s	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	-	-	-	-	
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			-	-	-	-	
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			-	-	-	-	
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			55 304	62 294	66 032	69 069	72 246	
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance			R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			37 155	64 938	68 834	72 001	75 313	
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI			148	800	848	887	928

			nan						PALITY							
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			6 696	13 954	14 792	15 472	16 184
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			72 834	53 184	56 375	58 968	61 681
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery And Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		29	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		-	371	393	411	430
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			3 171	6 301	6 679	6 986	7 308
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			78 762	84 479	89 547	93 667	97 975
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Fu	-	Corrective Maintenance	<i>An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</i>	Inclusion and Access			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		4 433	1 932	2 048	2 142	2 241
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		19	1 208	1 280	1 339	1 401
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE			14 551	16 584	17 579	18 388	19 234
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			25 626	13	14	15	15
Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Mech	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipm	Machinery And Equip	R-ADMIN OR HEAD		-	-	-	-	-

	intry And Equipment		nance			ent	ment	OFFICE							
Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		-	-	-	-	-
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		5 748	10 690	11 332	11 853	12 398
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		3 485	2 918	3 093	3 235	3 384
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		-	3	3	3	3
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		7 842	34 549	36 622	38 306	40 069
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		18 866	24 255	25 710	26 893	28 130
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		34 688	24 028	25 469	26 641	27 866
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		403 595	14 561	15 435	16 145	16 887
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		514	1 500	1 590	1 663	1 740
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		73 342	71 789	76 097	79 597	83 258

				<i>household life</i>											
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		559 303	403 163	427 352	447 011	467 573
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		885	500	530	554	580
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		36 517	25 362	26 884	28 120	29 414
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		845 943	321 029	340 291	355 944	372 318
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		849	504	534	559	585
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	-	Corrective Maintenance	<i>An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</i>	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		20 705	14 455	15 322	16 027	16 764
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		116 411	188 148	199 437	208 611	218 207
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		179 083	88 639	93 957	98 280	102 800
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		264	491	520	544	569
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Municipal Running Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Governance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		26 839	22 051	23 374	24 450	25 574
Waste Manage	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12	Municipal	<i>Sustainable human settlements</i>	Governance				R-WHOLE OF		291	83	88	92	96

ment		3	Runnin g Cost	<i>and improved quality of household life</i>				MUNICI PALITY			764	040	022	071	307
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Prevent ative Mainte nance		Govern ance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		763	1 263	1 339	1 400	1 465
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Munici pal Runnin g Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Govern ance				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE		4 535	6 128	6 495	6 794	7 107
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M12 3	Munici pal Runnin g Cost	<i>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</i>	Govern ance				R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		583	800	848	887	928
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non -Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	-	Prevent ative Mainte nance		Govern ance		Transpo rt Assets	Transp ort Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICI PALITY		-	-	-	-	-
Parent Operational expenditure											3 846 486	2 961 048	3 138 711	3 283 092	3 434 114

**Quality Certificate**

I, ..... Municipal Manager of .....,

hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: .....

Municipal Manager of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

Print name: .....

Chief Financial Officer of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

